

### MODEL: RKNL-C/RKNL-H Package Gas Electric Unit

FORM NO. RSC-853

### Sure Comfort® RKNL-C/RKNL-H Package Gas Electric Unit



### **RKNL-C**

- With ClearControl<sup>™</sup>
- Nominal Sizes 6-12.5 Tons [21.1-44.0 kW]
- ASHRAE 90.1-2010 Compliant 6-8.5 Tons [21.1-29.9 kW]
- ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Compliant 10-12.5 Tons [35.2-44.0 kW]

### **RKNL-H**

- With ClearControl<sup>™</sup> and VFD Technology
- Nominal Sizes 7.5-12.5 Tons [26.4-44.0 kW]
- ASHRAE 90.1-2010 Compliant







### **Table of Contents**

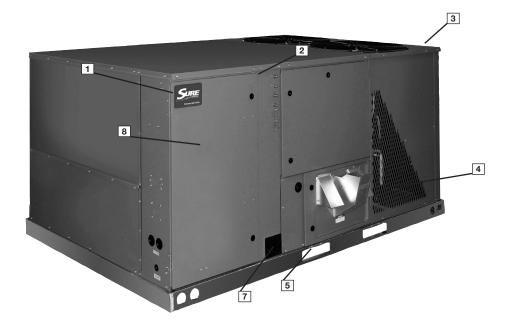
Unit Features & Benefits3	3-8
Model Number Identification	9
Options	10
Selection Procedure	11
General Data	
RKNL-C/H12-	25
General Data Notes	26
Gross Systems Performance Data	
RKNL-C/H27-	29
Indoor Airflow Performance	
RKNL-C/H30-	34
Electrical Data	
RKNL-C/H35-	38
Dimensional Data39-	42
Accessories43-	64
Mechanical Specifications65-	71
Wiring Diagrams72-	
Limited Warranty	82



### **RKNL-C/H STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:**

- R-410A HFC refrigerant.
- · Complete factory charged, wired and run tested.
- Scroll compressors with internal line break overload and high-pressure protection.
- Single compressor on 6 ton model.
- Two compressors on 7.5-12.5 ton models.
- · Convertible airflow.
- TXV refrigerant metering system on each circuit.
- High Pressure and Low Pressure/Loss of charge protection standard on all models.
- Solid Core liquid line filter drier on each circuit.
- Single slab, single pass designed evaporator and condenser coils facilitate easy cleaning for maintained high efficiencies.
- Cooling operation up to 125 degree F ambient.
- Foil faced insulation encapsulated throughout entire unit minimizes airborne fibers from the air stream.
- Hinged major access door with heavy-duty gasketing, 1/4 turn latches and door retainers.
- Slide Out Indoor fan assembly for added service convenience.
- Powder Paint Finish meets ASTMB117 steel coated on each side for maximum protection. G90 galvanized.
- One piece base pan with drawn supply and return opening for superior water management.
- · Forkable base rails for easy handling and lifting.

- Single point electrical and gas connections.
- Internally sloped slide out condensate pan conforms to ASHRAE 62 standards.
- High performance belt drive motor with variable pitch pulleys and quick adjust belt system.
- Permanently lubricated evaporator, condenser and gas heat inducer motors.
- Condenser motors are internally protected, totally enclosed with shaft down design.
- 2 inch filter standard with slide out design.
- · Two stage gas valve and direct spark ignition.
- Tubular heat exchange for long life and induced draft for efficiency and reliability.
- Solid state furnace control with on board diagnostics.
- 24 volt control system with resettable circuit breakers.
- Colored and labeled wiring.
- Copper tube/Aluminum Fin coils (12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> ton uses MicroChannel condenser).
- Molded compressor plug.
- Factory Installed ClearControl<sup>™</sup>, a Direct Digital Control (DDC) and sensors which can connect to LonWorks<sup>™</sup> or BACnet<sup>®</sup> BAS systems for remote monitoring and control.
- -H models with supply fan Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) meets ASHRAE 90.1-2010 and California Title 24.



Sure Comfort Package equipment is designed from the ground up with the latest features and benefits required to compete in today's market. The clean design stands alone in the industry and is a testament to the quality, reliability, ease of installation and serviceability that goes into each unit. Outwardly, the large Sure Comfort label (1) identifies the brand to the customer.

The sheet-metal cabinet (2) uses nothing less than 18-gauge material for structural components with an underlying coat of G90. To ensure the leak-proof integrity of these units, the design utilizes a one-piece top with a 1/8" drip lip (3), gasket-protected panels and screws. The Sure Comfort hail guard (4) (optional) is its trademark, and sets the standard for coil protection in the industry. Every Sure Comfort package unit uses the toughest finish in the industry, using electro deposition baked-on enamel tested to withstand a rigorous 1000-hour salt spray test, per ASTM B117.

Anything built to last must start with the right foundation. In this case, the foundation is 14-gauge, commercial-grade, full-perimeter base rails (5), which integrate fork slots and rigging holes to save set-up time on the job site. The base pan is stamped, which forms a 1-1/8" flange around the supply and return opening and has eliminated the worry of water entering the conditioned space (6). The drainpan (7) is made of material that resists the growth of harmful bacteria and is sloped for the latest IAQ benefits. Furthermore, the drain pan slides out for easy cleaning. The insulation has been placed on the underside of the basepan, removing areas that would allow for potential moisture accumulation, which can facilitate growth of harmful bacteria. All insulation is secured with both adhesive and mechanical fasteners, and all edges are hidden.

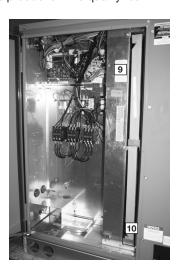


During development, each unit was tested to U.L. 1995, ANSI 21.47, AHRI 340-360 and other Sure Comfort-required reliability tests. Sure Comfort adheres to stringent ISO 9002 quality procedures, and each unit bears the U.L. and AHRI certification labels located on the unit nameplate (a). Contractors can rest assured that when a Sure Comfort package unit arrives at the job, it is ready to go with a factory charge and quality checks.

Access is granted with 1/4 turn fasteners and hinged access panels. Access to all major compartments is from the front of the unit, including the filter and electrical compartment, blower compartment, furnace section, and outdoor section. Each panel is permanently embossed with the compartment name (control/filter access, blower access and furnace access).

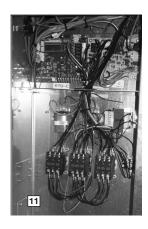
Electrical and filter compartment access is through a large hinged-access panel. The unit charging chart is located on the inside of the electrical and filter compartment door. Electrical wiring diagrams are found on the control box cover, which allows contractors to move them to more readable locations. To the right of the control box the model and serial number can be found. Having this information on the inside will assure model identification for the life of the product. The production line quality test

assurance label is also placed in this location (9). The two-inch throwaway filters (10) are easily removed on a tracked system for easy replacement.



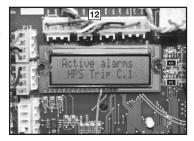


Inside the control box (11), each electrical component is clearly identified with a label that matches the component to the wire diagram for ease of trouble shooting. All wiring is numbered on each end of the termination and colorcoded to match the wiring diagram. The integrated furnace control, used to control furnace operation, incorporates a flashing LED troubleshooting device. Flash codes are clearly outlined on the unit wiring diagram. The control transformer has a low voltage circuit breaker that trips if a low voltage electrical short occurs. There is a blower contactor and compressor contactor for each compressor.



As part of the ClearControl™ system which allows real time monitoring and communication between rooftop units, the RKNL-C/H Package Gas Electric Unit has a Rooftop Unit Con-

troller (RTU-C) factory mounted and wired in the control panel. The RTU-C is a solid-state microprocessor-based control board that provides flexible control and extensive diagnostics for all unit functions. The RTU-C through proportional/Integral control algorithms perform specific unit functions



that govern unit operation in response to: zone conditions, system temperatures, system pressures, ambient conditions and electrical inputs. The RTU-C features a 16 x 2 character LCD display and a five-button keypad for local configuration and direct diagnosis of the system ([12]). New features include a clogged filter switch (CFS), fan proving switch (FPS), return air temperature sensor (RAT), discharge air temperature sensor (DAT) and outdoor air temperature sensor (OAT). Freeze sensors (FS) are used in place of freezestats to allow measurement of refrigerant suction line temperatures. The RKNL-C/H Package Gas/Electric with the RTU-C is specifically designed to be applied in four distinct applications:

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a third party building management system that supports the BACnet Application Specific Controller device profile, with the use of a field installed BACnet Communication Module. The BACnet Communication Module plugs onto the unit RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and the BACnet MSTP network. A zone sensor, a BACnet network zone sensor, a BACnet thermostat or DDC controller may be used to send the zone temperature or thermostat demands to the RTU-C. The BACnet Communication Module is compatible with MSTP EIA-485 daisy chain networks communicating at 38.4 bps. It is compatible with twisted pair, shielded cables.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a third party building management system that supports the LonMark Space Comfort Controller (SCC) functional profile or LonMark Discharge Air Controller (DAC) functional profile. This is accomplished with a field installed LonMark communication module. The LonMark Communication Module plugs onto the RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and a LonWorks Network. A zone sensor, a LonTalk network zone sensor, or a LonTalk thermostat or DDC controller may be used to send the zone temperature or thermostat demands to the RTU-C. The LonMark Communication Module utilizes an FTT-10A free topology transceiver communicating at 78.8 kbps. It is compatible with Echelon qualified twisted pair cable, Belden 8471 or NEMA Level 4 cables. The Module can communicate up to 1640 ft. with no repeater. The LonWorks limit of 64 nodes per segment applies to this device.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a programmable 24 volt thermostat. Connections are made via conventional thermostat screw terminals. Extensive unit status and diagnostics are displayed on the LCD screen of the RTU-C.

The RKNL-C/H is compatible with a zone sensor and mechanical or solid state time clock connected to the RTU-C. Extensive unit status and diagnostics are displayed on the LCD screen of the RTU-C.

A factory or field installed Comfort Alert® module is available for power phase-monitoring protection and additional compressor diagnostics. The alarms can be displayed on the RTU-C display, through the (BAS) network, or connected to the "L-Terminal" of a thermostat for notification.

-H models with factory installed supply fan Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) (13) optimizes energy usage year round by providing a lower speed for first stage cooling operation improving IEER's over the conventional constant fan system. Furthermore, operating in the constant fan mode at the reduced speed can use as little as 1/5th of the energy of a conventional constant fan system. Also, by operating at a lower speed on first stage cooling up to 126%



more moisture is removed improving comfort during low load operation. The VFD supply fan factory option meet's California Title 24 and ASHRAE 90.1-2010 requirements for multi blower speed control. VFD also ramps up to the desired speed reducing stress on the supply fan components and reducing the noise from sudden inrush of air. Because the airflow is cut in half during first stage cooling and constant fan operation, noise is much less during these modes of operation.

For added convenience in the field, a factory-installed convenience outlet and disconnect (14) are available. Low and High voltage can enter either from the side or through the base. Low-voltage connections are made through the low-voltage terminal strip. For ease of access, the U.L.-required low voltage barrier can be temporarily removed for low-voltage termination and then reinstalled. The high-voltage connection is terminated at the number 1 compressor contactor. The



suggested mounting for the field-installed disconnect is on the exterior side of the electrical control box.

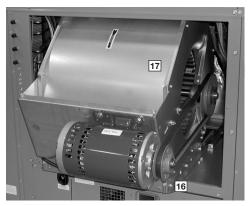
To the right of the electrical and filter compartment are the externally mounted gauge ports, which are permanently identified by

embossed wording that clearly identifies the compressor circuit, high pressure connection and low pressure connection (15). With the gauge ports mounted externally, an accurate diagnostic of system operation can be performed quickly and easily. Brass caps on the schrader fitting assure that the gauge parts are leak proof.

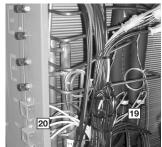


The blower compartment is to the right of the gauge ports and can be accessed by 1/4 turn fastener. To allow easy maintenance of the blower assembly, the entire assembly easily slides out by removing two 3/8" screws from the blower retention bracket. The adjustable motor pulley (16) can easily be adjusted by loosening the bolts on either side of the motor mount. Removing the bolts allows for easy removal of the blower pulley by pushing the blower assembly up to loosen the belt. Once the belt is removed, the motor sheave can be adjusted to the desired number of turns, ranging from 0 to 6 turns open. Where the demands for the job require high static, Sure Comfort has high-static drives available that deliver nominal airflow up to 2" of static. By referring to the airflow performance tables listed in the installation instructions, proper static pressure and CFM requirements can be dialed in. The scroll housing (17) and blower scroll provide quiet and efficient airflow. The blower sheave is secured by an "H"

bushing which firmly secures the pulley to the blower shaft for years of troublefree operation. The "H" bushing allows for easy removal of the blower pulley from the shaft, as opposed to the use of a set screw, which can score the shaft. creating burrs that make blowerpulley removal difficult.



Also inside the blower compartment is the low-ambient control (18), low-pressure switch (19), high-pressure switch (20) and freeze sensor (21). The lowambient control allows for operation of the compressor down to 0 degrees ambient temperature by cycling the outdoor fans on high pressure. The high-pressure switch will shut off the compressors if pressures in excess of 610 PSIG are detected, as may occur if the outdoor fan motor fails. The low-pressure switch shuts off the compressors if low pressure is detected due to loss of charge. The freeze sensor protects the compressor if the evaporator coil gets too cold (below freezing) due to low airflow and allows monitoring of the suction line temperature on the controller display. Each factory-installed option is brazed into the appropriate high or low side and wired appropriately. Use of polarized plugs and schrader fittings allow for easy field installation.





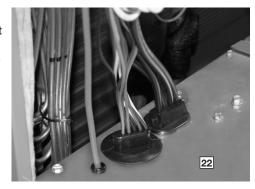


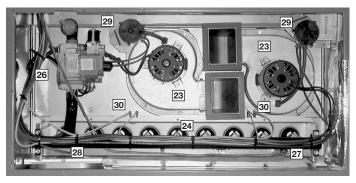
Inside the blower compartment the interlaced evaporator can also

be viewed. The evaporator uses enhanced fin technology for maximum heat transfer. The TXV metering device assures even distribution of refrigerant throughout the evaporator. (Note: the single stage 6 ton utilizes an orifice).

Wiring throughout the unit is neatly bundled and routed. Where wire harnesses go through the condenser bulkhead or blower deck, a molded wire harness assembly ([22]) provides an air-tight and water-tight seal, and provides strain relief. Care is also taken

to tuck raw edges of insulation behind sheet metal to improve indoor air quality.



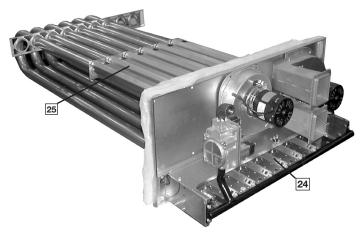


The furnace compartment contains the latest furnace technology on the market. The draft inducers (23) draw the flame from the Sure Comfort exclusive in-shot burners (24) into the aluminized tubular heat exchanger (25) for clean, efficient gas heat. Stainless steel heat exchangers can be factory installed for those applications that have high fresh-air requirements, or applications in corrosive environments. Each furnace is equipment with a two-stage gas valve (26), which provides two stages of gas heat input. The first stage operates at 50% of the second stage (full fire). 81% steady state efficiency is maintained on both first and second stage by staging the multiple inducers to optimize the combustion airflow and maintain a near stoichiometric burn at each stage.

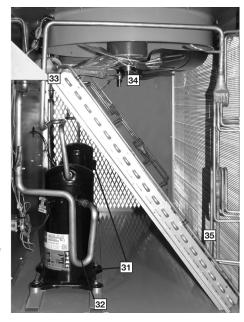
The direct spark igniter (27) assures reliable ignition in the most adverse conditions. This is coupled with remote flame sense (28) to assure that the flame has carried across the entire length of the burner assembly. Gas supply can be routed from the side or up through the base.

Each furnace has the following safety devices to assure consistent and reliable operation after ignition:

- Pressures switches (29) to assure adequate combustion airflow before ignition.
- Rollout switches (30) to assure no obstruction or cracks in the heat exchanger.
- A limit device that protects the furnace from over-temperature problems.



The compressor compartment houses the heartbeat of the unit. The scroll compressor (31) is known for its long life, and for reliable, quiet, and efficient operation. The suction and discharge lines are designed with shock loops (32) to absorb the strain and stress that the starting torque, steady state operation, and shut down cycle impose on the refrigerant tubing. Each compressor and circuit is independent for built-in redundancy, and



each circuit is clearly marked throughout the system. Each unit has two stages of efficient cooling operation, first stage is approximately 50% of second stage. (072 single stage)

Each unit comes standard with filter dryer 3. The condenser fan motor (34) can easily be accessed and maintained through the top. The polarized plug connection allows the motor to be changed quickly and eliminates the need to snake wires through the unit.

The outdoor coil uses the latest enhanced fin design ((35)) for the most effective method of heat transfer. The outdoor coil is protected by optional\* louvered panels, which allow unobstructed airflow while protecting the unit from both Mother Nature and vandalism.

Each unit is designed for both downflow or horizontal applications ([36]) for job configuration flexibility. The return air compartment can also contain an economizer ([37]).

Three models exist, two for downflow applications, and one for horizontal applications (a downflow

economizer with factory installed smoke

detector in the return section is available. Each unit is pre-wired for the economizer to allow quick plug-in installation. The economizer is also available as a factory-installed option. The economizer, which provides free cooling when outdoor conditions are suitable and also provides fresh air to meet local requirements, comes standard with single enthalpy controls. The controls can be upgraded to dual enthalpy easily in the field. The direct drive actuator combined with gear drive dampers has eliminated the need for linkage adjustment in the field. The

economizer control has a minimum position setpoint, an outdoor-air setpoint, a mixair setpoint, and a CO2 setpoint. Barometric relief is standard on all economizers. Power Exhaust (37) is easily field-installed. The power exhaust is housed in the barometric relief opening and is easily slipped in with a plugin assembly. The wire harness to the economizer also has accom-

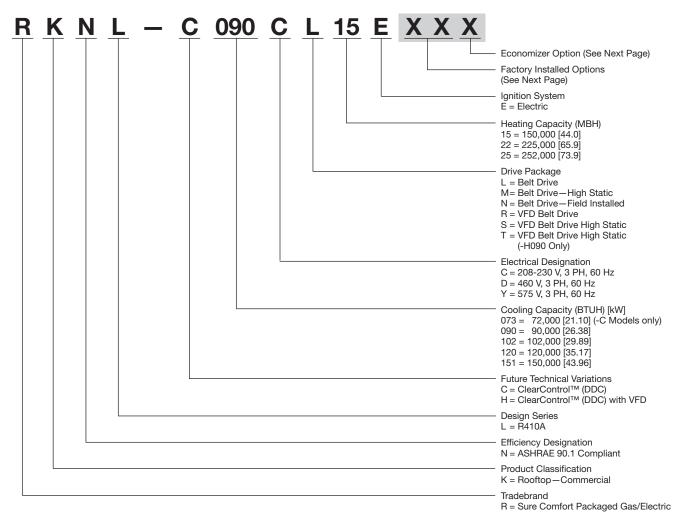
modations for a smoke detector.

The damper minimum position, actual damper position, power exhaust on/off setpoint, mixed air temperature limit setpoint and Demand Controlled Ventilation (DCV) setpoint can be read and adjusted at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection.

The Space CO<sub>2</sub> level, mixed air temperature, and Economizer Status (Free Cooling Available, Single or Dual Enthalpy) can be read at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection. Economizer Faults will trigger a network Alarm and can be read at the unit controller display or remotely through a network connection.

The Sure Comfort roofcurb (38) is made for toolless assembly at the jobsite by engaging a pin into the hinged corners of adjacent curb sides, which makes the assembly process quick and easy.

www.SureComfort.com



[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

### FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION CODES FOR KNL-C/H (6 TO 12.5 TON) [21.1 TO 44.0 kW]

Option Code	Hail Guard	Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger	Non-Powered Convenience Outlet/Unfused Service Disconnect	Low Ambient/ Comfort Alert
AD	Х			
AJ		X		
AH			x	
AR				Х
BF	Х			
BG	Х	x		
JD	Х			Х
JB		x	х	Х
KA	Х	x		Х
DP	Х	x	x	Х

NOTES: (1) High and low pressure is standard on all models.

### ECONOMIZER SELECTION FOR KNL-C/H (6 TO 12.5 TON) [21.1 TO 44.0 kW]

Option Code	No Economizer	DDC Single Enthalpy Economizer w/Barometric Relief	DDC Single Enthalpy Economizer w/Barometric Relief and Smoke Detector
А	Х		
Н		х	
J			Х

<sup>&</sup>quot;x" indicates factory installed option.

### Instructions for Factory Installed Option(s) Selection

**Note:** Three characters following the model number will be utilized to designate a factory-installed option or combination of options. If no factory option(s) is required, nothing follows the model number.

**Step 1.** After a basic rooftop model is selected, choose a *two-character* option code from the FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION SELECTION TABLE.

Proceed to Step 2.

**Step 2.** The last option code character is utilized for factory-installed economizers. Choose a character from the FACTORY INSTALLED ECONOMIZER SELECTION TABLE.

### **Examples:**

RKNL-C120CL22E ......this unit has no factory installed options.

RKNL-C120CL22EBGA .....this unit is equipped with <u>hail guard and stainless steel heat exchanger.</u>

RKNL-C120CL22E**AHA**.....this unit is equipped with a <u>non-powered convenience outlet</u> and unfused service disconnect.

RKNL-C120CL22E**AHH** .....this unit is equipped as above and includes an <u>Economizer</u> with single enthalpy sensor and with barometric relief.

RKNL-C120CL22E**AAH**.....this unit is equipped with an <u>Economizer with single enthalpy sensor and</u>
Barometric Relief.

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

<sup>&</sup>quot;x" indicates factory installed option.

To select an RKNL-C Cooling and Heating unit to meet a job requirement, follow this procedure, with example, using data supplied in this specification sheet.

### DETERMINE COOLING AND HEATING REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFIC OPERATING CONDITIONS FROM PLANS AND SPECS.

### Example:

Voltage-208/240V-3 Phase 60 Hz Total cooling capacity-106,000 BTUH [31.0 kW] Sensible Cooling Capacity -82,000 BTUH [24.0 kW] 150,000 BTUH [43.9 kW] Heating Capacity -95°F [35.0 °C] DB \*Condenser Entering Air — \*Evaporator Mixed Air Entering — 65°F [18.3 °C] WB 78°F [25.6 °C] DB \*Indoor Air Flow (vertical) -3600 CFM [1699 L/s] \*External Static Pressure -0.40 in. WG [.10 kPa]

### 2. SELECT UNIT TO MEET COOLING REQUIREMENTS.

Since total cooling is within the range of a nominal 10 ton [35.1 kW] unit, enter cooling performance table at 95°F [35.0 °C] DB condenser inlet air. Interpolate between 63°F [17.2 °C] WB and 67°F [19.4 °C] WB to determine total and sensible capacity and power input for 65°F [18.3 °C] WB evaporator inlet air at 3750 CFM [1770 L/s] indoor air flow (table basis):

Total Cooling Capacity = 118,900 BTUH [34.82 kW] Sensible Cooling Capacity = 99,950 BTUH [29.27 kW] Power Input (Compressor and Cond. Fans) = 8,950 watts

Use formula in note (1) to determine sensible capacity at 78°F [25.6 °C] DB evaporator entering air:

99,950 + (1.10 x 3,600 x (1 – 0.03) x (78 – 80)) Sensible Cooling Capacity = 92,268 BTUH [27.02 kW]

### 3. CORRECT CAPACITIES OF STEP 2 FOR ACTUAL AIR FLOW.

Select factors from airflow correction table at 3600 CFM [1699 L/s] and apply to data obtained in step 2 to obtain gross capacity:

Total Capacity =  $118,900 \times 0.98 = 116,522$  BTUH [34.12 kW] Sensible Capacity =  $92,268 \times 0.95 = 87,655$  BTUH [25.67 kW] Power Input =  $8,950 \times 0.99 = 8,861$  Watts

These are Gross Capacities, not corrected for blower motor heat or power.

### 4. DETERMINE BLOWER SPEED AND WATTS TO MEET SYSTEM DESIGN.

Enter Indoor Blower performance table at 3600 CFM [1699 L/s]. Total ESP (external static pressure) per the spec of 0.40 in. WG [.10 kPa] includes the system duct and grilles. Add from the table 'Component Air Resistance', 0.076 in. WG [.02 kPa] for wet coil, 0 in. WG [.00 kPa] for downflow air flow, for a total selection static pressure of 0.476 (0.5) in. WG [.12 kPa], and determine:

RPM = 796 WATTS = 1,576 DRIVE = L (standard 2 H.P. motor)

### 5. CALCULATE INDOOR BLOWER BTUH HEAT EFFECT FROM MOTOR WATTS, STEP 4.

1,576 x 3.412 = 5,377 BTUH [1.57 kW]

### 6. CALCULATE NET COOLING CAPACITIES, EQUAL TO GROSS CAPACITY, STEP 3, MINUS INDOOR BLOWER MOTOR HEAT.

Net Total Capacity = 116,522 - 5,377 = 111,145 BTUH [32.54 kW]

Net Sensible Capacity = 87,655 – 5,377 = 82,278 BTUH [24.09 kW]

### 7. CALCULATE UNIT INPUT AND JOB EER.

Total Power Input = 8,861 (step 3) + 1,576 (step 4) = 10,437 Watts

EER =  $\frac{\text{Net Total BTUH [kW] (step 6)}}{\text{Power Input, Watts (above)}} = \frac{111,145}{10,437} = 10.65$ 

### 8. SELECT UNIT HEATING CAPACITY.

From Physical Data Table read that gas heating output (input rating x efficiency) is:

Heating Capacity = 182,250 BTUH [53.4 kW]

### 9. CHOOSE MODEL RKNL-C120CL22E

\*NOTE: These operating conditions are typical of a commercial application in a 95°F/79°F [35°C/26°C] design area with indoor design of 76°F [24°C] DB and 50% RH and 10% ventilation air, with the unit roof mounted and centered on the zone it conditions by ducts.

### [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C073CL15E	C073CM15E	CO73DL15E	C073DM15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED-
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	75,000 [21.97]	75,000 [21.97]	75,000 [21.97]	75,000 [21.97]
EER/SEER2	11/NA	11/NA	11/NA	11/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	2400/2325 [1133/1097]	2400/2325 [1133/1097]	2400/2325 [1133/1097]	2400/2325 [1133/1097]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	72,000 [21.1]	72,000 [21.1]	72,000 [21.1]	72,000 [21.1]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	52,800 [15.47]	52,800 [15.47]	52,800 [15.47]	52,800 [15.47]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	19,200 [5.63]	19,200 [5.63]	19,200 [5.63]	19,200 [5.63]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8
Net System Power kW	6.42	6.42	6.42	6.42
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3] /	30-60 [16.7-33.3] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]	30-60 [16.7-33.3]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	6	6	6	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll	1/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/11x12 [279x305]	1/11x12 [279x305]	1/11x12 [279x305]	1/11x12 [279x305]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single	Single	Single	Single
No. Motors	Jiligie 1	Jingie 1	Single 1	Single 1
Motor HP	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
			Disposable	
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	•	Disposable
Furnished  (NO.) Gize Recommended in [mm v mm v mm]	Yes (6)0v10v10 [61v467v467]	Yes (6)0v10v10 [61v467v467]	Yes (6)0v10v10 [51v457v457]	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	125 [3544]	125 [3544]	125 [3544]	125 [3544]
Weights	004 [400]	004 14007	004 14003	004 [400]
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	901 [409]	901 [409]	901 [409]	901 [409]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	938 [425]	938 [425]	938 [425]	938 [425]

See Page 26 for Notes.

Model RKNL- (with VFD)           Cooling Performance¹         75,000 [21.*           ECR/SEER2         11/NA           ANDMINIAI CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]         2400/2325 [113:*           AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]         72,000 [21.*           Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]         52,800 [15.*           Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6.*           IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8.           Net System Power kW         6.42.*           Heating Performance (Gas)4         75,000/150,000 [21.*           Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21.*           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         60,750/121,500 [1.*           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3.*           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7.*           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         11.5 [1.25.*           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1.7 (2.2 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered	11/NA 3/1097] 2400/2325 [1133/1097 .1] 72,000 [21.1] 47] 52,800 [15.47] 63] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA 7] 3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88] 11.9/14.5	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA 3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]         75,000 [21.5]           EER/SEER2         11/NA           Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]         2400/2325 [1133]           AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]         72,000 [21.5]           Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]         52,800 [15.5]           Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6]           IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8           Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas)4         6.42           Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21.5]           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21.5]           Temperature Rise Range "F [°C]         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21.5]           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Riffled           Tube Type         13.5 [1.25	11/NA 3/1097] 2400/2325 [1133/1097 .1] 72,000 [21.1] 47] 52,800 [15.47] 63] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42	11.2/NA 3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA 3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49]
EER/SEER2         11/NA           Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]         2400/2325 [1133]           AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]         72,000 [21]           Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]         52,800 [15]           Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6]           IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8           Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas)4         75,000/150,000 [21]           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21]           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         60,750/121,500 [16]           Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]         30-60 [16,7-3]           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16,7-3]           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12,7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Riffled           Tube Type         13.5 [1,25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1,722 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered	11/NA 3/1097] 2400/2325 [1133/1097 .1] 72,000 [21.1] 47] 52,800 [15.47] 63] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42	11.2/NA 3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]	3000/2775 [1416/1310] 90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]       72,000 [21.         Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]       52,800 [15.4]         Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]       19,200 [5.6]         IEER³ Latent (Standard / VFD)       11.8         Net System Power kW       6.42         Heating Performance (Gas)⁴       75,000/150,000 [21         Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)       60,750/121,500 [1         Temperature Rise Range "F ["C]       30-60 [16.7-3         (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)       30-60 [16.7-3         Steady State Efficiency (%)       81         No. Burners       6         No. Stages       2         Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]       0.5 [12.7]         Compressor       No./Type         No./Type       1/Scroll         Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)*       88         Outdoor Coil—Fin Type       Louvered         Tube Type       Riffled         Tube Type       13.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       1 / 22 [9]         Indoor Coil—Fin Type       Louvered         Tube Type       Riffled         Tube Size in. [mm]       0.375 [9.5         Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]       13.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       2 / 18 [7] <t< td=""><td>.1] 72,000 [21.1] 47] 52,800 [15.47] 53] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42</td><td>90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]</td><td>90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49]</td></t<>	.1] 72,000 [21.1] 47] 52,800 [15.47] 53] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42	90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]	90,000 [26.37] 63,100 [18.49]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]         52,800 [15.4]           Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6]           IEER³ Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8           Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas)⁴         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵         88           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)⁵         88           Outdoor Foil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         13.5 [1.25           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	52,800 [15.47] 53] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42 1.97/43.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43	63,100 [18.49] 26,900 [7.88]	63,100 [18.49]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6]           IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8           Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas)4         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifl	[53] 19,200 [5.63] 11.8 6.42 [1.97/43.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43	26,900 [7.88]	
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]         19,200 [5.6]           IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)         11.8           Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas)4         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifl	11.8 6.42 1.97/43.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43		26,900 [7.88]
Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup> Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         60,750/121,500 [1           Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup> 88           Outdoor Fan—[mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         1.722 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Rifled           Toube Type         Rifled           Toube Ty	6.42 1.97/43.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43	11.9/14.5	
Net System Power kW         6.42           Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup> Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         60,750/121,500 [1           Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup> 88           Outdoor Fan—[mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         1.722 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Rifled           Toube Type         Rifled           Toube Ty	1.97/43.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43		11.9/14.5
Heating Performance (Gas)4           Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         75,000/150,000 [21           Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         60,750/121,500 [1           Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]         30-60 [16.7-3           (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)         30-60 [16.7-3           Steady State Efficiency (%)         81           No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type <td< td=""><td>•</td><td>7.99</td><td>7.99</td></td<>	•	7.99	7.99
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	•		
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)   60,750/121,500 [1 Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]   30-60 [16.7-3 40-9 [16.7-3 30-60 [16.7-3 40-9 [	•	3.95] 75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9	5] 112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]         30-60 [16.7-3 30-60 [16.7-3 30-60 [16.7-3 30-60 [16.7-3 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-4 30-60 [16.7-3 30-10] 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.2	17.8/35.6] 60,750/121,500 [17.8/35	· ·	-
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)       30-60 [16.7-3         Steady State Efficiency (%)       81         No. Burners       6         No. Stages       2         Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]       0.5 [12.7]         Compressor       0.7/ype         No./Type       1/Scroll         Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5       88         Outdoor Coil—Fin Type       Louvered         Tube Type       Rifled         Tube Size in. [mm] OD       0.375 [9.5         Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]       1.3.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       1 / 22 [9]         Indoor Coil—Fin Type       Louvered         Tube Type       Rifled         Tube Type       Rifled         Tube Size in. [mm]       0.375 [9.5         Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]       13.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       2 / 18 [7]         Refrigerant Control       TX Valves         Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]       1/1 [25.4]         Outdoor Fan—Type       Propeller         No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]       2/24 [609.1         Drive Type/No. Speeds       Direct/1         CFM [L/s]       8000 [377.8         No. Motors HP       2 at 1/3 H         Motor		25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	40-70 [22.2-38.9] /
No. Burners         6           No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         1.22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1]           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.8]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifut           No. Speeds (Stan		25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9]
No. Stages         2           Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         1/Scroll           No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.0           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1 <td>81</td> <td>81</td> <td>81</td>	81	81	81
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]         0.5 [12.7]           Compressor         No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279.1           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	6	6	9
Compressor         No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.5]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	2	2	2
Compressor         No./Type         1/Scroll           Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Orive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.5]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	] 0.5 [12.7]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB)5         88           Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.9           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           Indoor FAN—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2			
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.0           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:0           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:0           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	1/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.0           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.9           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279.0           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	88	88	88
Tube Size in. [mm] OD         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.9           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279.1           Drive Type         Belt (Adjustance           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tace Area sq. ft. [sq. m]   13.5 [1.25   Rows / FPI [FPcm]   1 / 22 [9]   Indoor Coil—Fin Type   Louvered Tube Type   Rifled Tube Size in. [mm]   0.375 [9.5   Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]   13.5 [1.25   Rows / FPI [FPcm]   2 / 18 [7]   Refrigerant Control   TX Valves Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]   1/1 [25.4]   Dutdoor Fan—Type   Propeller No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]   2/24 [609.1   Drive Type/No. Speeds   Direct/1   CFM [L/s]   8000 [3775   No. Motors/HP   2 at 1/3 H   Motor RPM   1075   Indoor Fan—Type   FC Centrifug No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]   1/11x12 [2790   Drive Type   Belt (Adjusta No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)   Single No. Motors   1   Motor HP   1 1/2	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.0           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	5] 0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]         1 / 22 [9]           ndoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           ndoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifut           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type         Louvered           Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Dutdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.4           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.9           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279.6           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Tube Type         Rifled           Tube Size in. [mm]         0.375 [9.5           Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]         13.5 [1.25           Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		Louvered	Louvered
Tube Size in. [mm]       0.375 [9.5         Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]       13.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       2 / 18 [7]         Refrigerant Control       TX Valves         Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]       1/1 [25.4]         Dutdoor Fan—Type       Propeller         No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]       2/24 [609.4         Drive Type/No. Speeds       Direct/1         CFM [L/s]       8000 [377.9         No. Motors/HP       2 at 1/3 H         Motor RPM       1075         Indoor Fan—Type       FC Centrifue         No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]       1/11x12 [279.6         Drive Type       Belt (Adjustate)         No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)       Single         No. Motors       1         Motor HP       1 1/2	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]       13.5 [1.25         Rows / FPI [FPcm]       2 / 18 [7]         Refrigerant Control       TX Valves         Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]       1/1 [25.4]         Dutdoor Fan—Type       Propeller         No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]       2/24 [609.1         Drive Type/No. Speeds       Direct/1         CFM [L/s]       8000 [377.9         No. Motors/HP       2 at 1/3 H         Motor RPM       1075         ndoor Fan—Type       FC Centrifug         No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]       1/11x12 [279.1         Drive Type       Belt (Adjusta         No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)       Single         No. Motors       1         Motor HP       1 1/2	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]         2 / 18 [7]           Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Dutdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1]           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377.9]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279.2]           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Refrigerant Control         TX Valves           Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Dutdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:1           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:2]           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]         1/1 [25.4]           Dutdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.0]           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:0]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifut           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:0]           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	•	TX Valves	TX Valves
Outdoor Fan—Type         Propeller           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         2/24 [609.1           Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377:           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279:           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		Propeller	Propeller
Drive Type/No. Speeds         Direct/1           CFM [L/s]         8000 [377]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279)           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	· ·	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
CFM [L/s]         8000 [377]           No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279)           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
No. Motors/HP         2 at 1/3 H           Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279x           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2			
Motor RPM         1075           Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifue           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279x           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		8000 [3775] 2 at 1/3 HP	8000 [3775] 2 at 1/3 HP
Indoor Fan—Type         FC Centrifug           No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]         1/11x12 [279)           Drive Type         Belt (Adjusta           No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2			
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm] 1/11x12 [279x] Drive Type Belt (Adjusta No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) Single No. Motors 1 Motor HP 1 1/2	1075	1075	1075
Drive Type Belt (Adjusta  No. Speeds (Standard / VFD) Single  No. Motors 1  Motor HP 1 1/2	•	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)         Single           No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2		1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
No. Motors         1           Motor HP         1 1/2	hla) Dalt (Admatable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
Motor HP 1 1/2	, , ,	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
	Single	1	1
Motor RPM 1725	Single 1	2	2
	Single 1 1 1/2	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size 56	Single 1 1 1/2 1725		56
Filter—Type Disposabl	Single 1 1 1/2 1725 56	56	
Furnished Yes	Single 1 11/2 1725 56 Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm] (6)2x18x18 [51x4	Single	Disposable Yes	Yes
<b>Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2)</b> [g] 125 [3544	Single	Disposable Yes	Yes
Weights	Single 1 1 1/2 1725 56 le Disposable Yes 457x457] (6)2x18x18 [51x457x45	Disposable Yes	Yes (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Net Weight lbs. [kg] 901 [409]	Single 1 1 1/2 1725 56 le Disposable Yes 457x457] (6)2x18x18 [51x457x45	Disposable Yes 57] (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	Yes (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg] 938 [425]	Single  1 11/2 1725 56  Disposable Yes 457x457] (6)2x18x18 [51x457x45]  125 [3544]	Disposable Yes 57] (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	Yes (6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C090CM15E H090CS15E	C090CM22E H090CS22E	C090CN15E H090CT15E	C090CN22E H090CT22E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED —
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA	93,000 [27.25] 11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]
	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]				
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5
Net System Power kW	7.99	7.99	7.99	7.99
Heating Performance (Gas)4	75 000/450 000 [04 07/40 05]	440 500/005 000 100 00/05 001	75 000/450 000 [04 07/40 05]	440 500/005 000 500 00/05
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)		112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	-	
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	6	9	6	9
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]
Compressor				
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	2	2	3	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
	56	56		56
Motor Frame Size			56	
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes (C) Ovd Ovd Ovd Ovd Edv AE 7 v AE 7 l	Yes (6)0v10v10 [51v457v457]	Yes (6)0v10v10 [51v457v457]	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]
Weights	4005 [405]	4050 [470]	4005 [405]	4050 54703
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1025 [465]	1053 [478]	1025 [465]	1050 [476]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C090DL15E H090DR15E	C090DL22E H090DR22E	C090DM15E H090DS15E	C090DM22E H090DS22E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5	11.9/14.5
Net System Power kW	7.99	7.99	7.99	7.99
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	6	9	6	9
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]
Compressor	*** [ **** ]	2	2.0 []	[]
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP			
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	2	2	2	2
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]
Weights				
Net Weight Ibs. [kg]	1025 [465]	1053 [478]	1017 [461]	1053 [478]
Ship Weight Ibs. [kg]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]
See Page 26 for Notes.	£ -1	1		gnates Metric Conversion

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	CO90DN15E Ho90DT15E	C090DN22E H090DT22E	C090YL22E	C090YM22E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]	93,000 [27.25]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]	90,000 [26.37]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]	63,100 [18.49]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]	26,900 [7.88]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9/14.5	11.9/14	11.9	11.9
Net System Power kW	7.99	7.99	7.99	7.99
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	6	9	9	9
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.75 [19]	0.75 [19]
Compressor				
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]	1 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP			
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single	Single
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	3	2	2
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1025 [465]	1050 [476]	1053 [478]	1053 [478]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]	1054 [478]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C090YN22E	C102CL15E H102CR15E	C102CL22E H102CR22E	C102CM15E H102CS15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED —
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	93,000 [27.25]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3000/2775 [1416/1310]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	90,000 [26.37]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	63,100 [18.49]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	26,900 [7.88]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9	12/14.4	12/14.4	12/14.4
Net System Power kW	7.99	8.59	8.59	8.59
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	1 / 22 [9]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP			
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Indoor Fan—Type			•	
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381] Belt (Adjustable)	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	` , ,	Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple	Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple	Belt (Adjustable) Single / Multiple
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single	•	• •	,
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	2	2	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	107.5/110.7 [3048/3138]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1050 [476]	1059 [480]	1095 [497]	1067 [484]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1054 [478]	1096 [497]	1096 [497]	1096 [497]

Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup> Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW] EER/SEER <sup>2</sup>	101,000 [29.59]			CONTINUED
	101.000 [29.59]			
EER/SEER2	,[]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]
	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	12/14.4	12/14.4	12/14.4	12/14.4
Net System Power kW	8.59	8.59	8.59	8.59
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	112,500/225,000 [32.96/65.92]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.11]	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.11]
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP			
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	2	2	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Filter—Type Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]
Weights			4005 540=3	4007.140.12
Net Weight lbs. [kg] Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1090 [494] 1096 [497]	1059 [480] 1096 [497]	1095 [497] 1096 [497]	1067 [484] 1096 [497]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C102DM22E H102DS22E	C102YL15E	C102YL22E	C102YM15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]	101,000 [29.59]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]	97,000 [28.42]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]	74,000 [21.68]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]	23,000 [6.74]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	12/14.4	12	12	12
Net System Power kW	8.59	8.59	8.59	8.59
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112.500/225.000 [32.96/65.92]	75.000/150.000 [21.97/43.95]	112.500/225.000 [32.96/65.92]	75.000/150.000 [21.97/43.95
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] / 40-70 [22.2-38.9]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
•	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.73 [18]	0.5 [12.7]	0.73 [18]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP			
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
	=	=		
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single	Single	Single
No. Motors	l	1	1	l
Motor HP	3	2	2	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1090 [494]	1095 [497]	1095 [497]	1095 [497]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1096 [497]	1096 [497]	1096 [497]	1096 [497]
See Page 26 for Notes.			[ ] Design	nates Metric Conversion

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C102YM22E	C120CL15E H120CR15E	C120CL22E H120CR22E	C120CM15E H120CS15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED-
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	101,000 [29.59]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	3200/3200 [1510/1510]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	97,000 [28.42]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	74,000 [21.68]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	23,000 [6.74]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	12	11.9/14.4	11.9/14.4	11.9/14.4
Net System Power kW	8.59	10.49	10.49	10.49
Heating Performance (Gas)4				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 95]	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	40-70 [22.2-38.9] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	40-70 [22.2-38.9]	15-45 [8.3-25]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.7]	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.7]
Compressor No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>				
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
,	Siligie 1	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors				
Motor HP	3	2	2	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	154.4/166.6 [4377/4723]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1095 [497]	1112 [504]	1148 [521]	1120 [508]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1096 [497]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C120CM22E H120CS22E	C120DL15E H120DR15E	C120DL22E H120DR22E	C120DM15E H120DS15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9/14.4	11.9/14.4	11.9/14.4	11.9/14.4
Net System Power kW	10.49	10.49	10.49	10.49
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 95]	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
<u> </u>	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.7]	0.70 [10]	0.0 [12.7]
Compressor No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>				
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Indoor Fan—Type	•	•	=	•
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	2	2	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]
Weights	·	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1145 [519]	1112 [504]	1148 [521]	1120 [508]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]
See Page 26 for Notes.	[02.]	[0=-1]		nates Metric Conversion

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C120DM22E H120DS22E	C120YL22E	C120YM22E	C151CL15E H151CR15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]	123,000 [36.04]	146,000 [42.78]
EER/SEER2	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	11.2/NA	10.8/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	4000/3750 [1888/1770]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]	118,000 [34.57]	140,000 [41.02]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]	88,800 [26.02]	99,500 [29.15]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	29,200 [8.56]	40,500 [11.87]
IEER <sup>3</sup> Latent (Standard / VFD)	11.9/14.4	11.9	11.9	10.8/13.5
Net System Power kW	10.49	10.49	10.49	12.73
Heating Performance (Gas)4				.20
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	112 500/225 000 [32 96/65 92]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	91,125/182,250 [26.7/53.4]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	9	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.75 [19]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
<u> </u>	0.73 [18]	0.73 [13]	0.73 [13]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>				
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	MicroChannel
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	1 [25.4]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 22 [9]	2 / 23 [9]
ndoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	3 / 18 [7]	4 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/3 HP	2 at 1/2 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
Indoor Fan—Type	•	ŭ	·	·
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single	Single	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	2	3	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	56	56	56
ilter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	172.8/180.8 [4899/5126]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]
Weights	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Net Weight Ibs. [kg]	1145 [519]	1148 [521]	1145 [519]	1266 [574]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]	1149 [521]	1303 [591]
See Page 26 for Notes.	1110 [021]	11.10 [02.1]		nates Metric Conversion

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C151CL25E H151CR25E	C151CM15E H151CS15E	C151CM25E H151CS25E	C151DL15E H151DR15E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED -
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]
EER/SEER2	10.8/NA	10.8/NA	10.8/NA	10.8/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	10.8/13.5	10.8/13.5	10.8/13.5	10.8/13.5
Net System Power kW	12.73	12.73	12.73	12.73
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>				
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.95]	126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84]	75,000/150,000 [21.97/43.9
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6]	102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77]	60,750/121,500 [17.8/35.6
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /	15-45 [8.3-25] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]	25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	6
No. Stages	2	2	2	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]
Compressor				
No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	5	5	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	184	184	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]
Weights	171.2/102 [4170/4000]	171.2/102 [4110/4003]	171.2/102 [4110/4003]	171.2/102 [4170/4003]
<u>*</u>	1266 [574]	1238 [562]	1265 [574]	1230 [558]
Net Weight Ibs. [kg]	1266 [574] 1267 [575]	1267 [575]	1265 [574]	1230 [556] 1267 [575]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1201 [313]	1207 [373]	[ ] Desig	1207 [373]

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C151DL25E H151DR25E	C151DM15E H151DS15E	C151DM25E H151DS25E	C151YL25E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>				CONTINUED
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]	146,000 [42.78]
EER/SEER2	10.8/NA	10.8/NA	10.8/NA	10.8/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]	140,000 [41.02]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]	99,500 [29.15]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]	40,500 [11.87]
IEER3 Latent (Standard / VFD)	10.8/13.5	10.8/13.5	10.8/13.5	10.8
Net System Power kW	12.73	12.73	12.73	12.73
Heating Performance (Gas) <sup>4</sup>	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84]	75 000/150 000 [21 97/43 95]	126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84]	126 000/252 000 [36 92/73 84
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)		-	-	
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	15-45 [8.3-25] / 15-45 [8.3-25]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] / 25-55 [13.9-30.6]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81	81	81	81
No. Burners	9	6	9	9
	2	2	2	2
No. Stages				
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]	0.5 [12.7]	0.75 [19]	0.75 [19]
Compressor No./Type	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88	88	88	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel	MicroChannel
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]	1 [25.4]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]	2 / 23 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]	4 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves	TX Valves
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP	2 at 1/2 HP
Motor RPM	1075	1075	1075	1075
			FC Centrifugal	
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal	FC Centrifugal		FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single / Multiple	Single
No. Motors	1	1	1	1
Motor HP	3	5	5	3
Motor RPM	1725	1725	1725	1725
Motor Frame Size	56	184	184	56
Filter—Type	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable	Disposable
Furnished	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]
Weights				
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1266 [574]	1238 [562]	1265 [574]	1265 [574]
Ship Weight Ibs. [kg]	1267 [575]	1267 [575]	1267 [575]	1267 [575]
See Page 26 for Notes.			[ ] Design	gnates Metric Conversion

Model RKNL- Model RKNL- (with VFD)	C151YM25E
Cooling Performance <sup>1</sup>	
Gross Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	146,000 [42.78]
EER/SEER2	10.8/NA
Nominal CFM/AHRI Rated CFM [L/s]	5000/4225 [2360/1994]
AHRI Net Cooling Capacity Btu [kW]	140,000 [41.02]
Net Sensible Capacity Btu [kW]	99,500 [29.15]
Net Latent Capacity Btu [kW]	40,500 [11.87]
IEER³ Latent (Standard / VFD)	10.8
Net System Power kW	12.73
Heating Performance (Gas)4	·
Heating Input Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	126,000/252,000 [36.92/73.84]
Heating Output Btu [kW] (1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	102,000/204,000 [29.89/59.77]
Temperature Rise Range °F [°C]	25-55 [13.9-30.6] /
(1st Stage / 2nd Stage)	25-55 [13.9-30.6]
Steady State Efficiency (%)	81
No. Burners	9
No. Stages	2
Gas Connection Pipe Size in. [mm]	0.75 [19]
Compressor	2007 [10]
No./Type	2/Scroll
Outdoor Sound Rating (dB) <sup>5</sup>	88
Outdoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered
Tube Type	MicroChannel
Tube Size in. [mm] OD	1 [25.4]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	27 [2.51]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	2 / 23 [9]
Indoor Coil—Fin Type	Louvered
Tube Type	Rifled
Tube Size in. [mm]	0.375 [9.5]
Face Area sq. ft. [sq. m]	13.5 [1.25]
Rows / FPI [FPcm]	4 / 15 [6]
Refrigerant Control	TX Valves
•	
Drain Connection No./Size in. [mm]	1/1 [25.4]
Outdoor Fan—Type	Propeller
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	2/24 [609.6]
Drive Type/No. Speeds	Direct/1
CFM [L/s]	8000 [3775]
No. Motors/HP	2 at 1/2 HP
Motor RPM	1075
Indoor Fan—Type	FC Centrifugal
No. Used/Diameter in. [mm]	1/15x15 [381x381]
Drive Type	Belt (Adjustable)
No. Speeds (Standard / VFD)	Single
No. Motors	1
Motor HP	5
Motor RPM	1725
Motor Frame Size	184
Filter—Type	Disposable
Furnished	Yes
(NO.) Size Recommended in. [mm x mm x mm]	(6)2x18x18 [51x457x457]
Refrigerant Charge Oz. (Sys. 1/Sys. 2) [g]	147.2/152 [4173/4309]
Weights	
Net Weight lbs. [kg]	1265 [574]
Ship Weight lbs. [kg]	1267 [575]
See Page 26 for Notes.	[ ] Designates Metric Conversion

### **NOTES:**

- 1. Cooling Performance is rated at 95° F ambient, 80° F entering dry bulb, 67° F entering wet bulb. Gross capacity does not include the effect of fan motor heat. AHRI capacity is net and includes the effect of fan motor heat. Units are suitable for operation to ±20% of nominal cfm. Units are certified in accordance with the Unitary Air Conditioner Equipment certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 340/360.
- 2. EER and/or SEER are rated at AHRI conditions and in accordance with DOE test procedures.
- 3. Integrated Energy Efficiency Ratio (IEER) is rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 340/360.
- 4. Heating Performance limit settings and rating data were established and approved under laboratory test conditions using American National Standard Institute standards. Ratings shown are for elevations up to 2000 feet. For elevations above 2000 feet, ratings should be reduced at the rate of 4% for each 1000 feet above sea level.
- 5. Outdoor Sound Rating shown is tested in accordance with AHRI Standard 270.

### **GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C073**

				EN	ITERING INDOC	R AIR @ 80°F	[26.7°C] dbE ①	)			
		wbE		71°F [21.7°C]			67°F [19.4°C]			63°F [17.2°C]	
		FM [L/s]	2790 [1317]	2325 [1097]	1860 [878]	2790 [1317]	2325 [1097]	1860 [878]	2790 [1317]	2325 [1097]	1860 [878]
		DR ①	.06	.01	.15	.06	.01	.15	.06	.01	.15
	75 [23.9]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	92.8 [27.2] 58.8 [17.2] 4.7	89.5 [26.2] 50.5 [14.8] 4.6	86.3 [25.3] 42.9 [12.6] 4.5	86.4 [25.3] 67.9 [19.9] 4.6	83.4 [24.4] 59.1 [17.3] 4.5	80.3 [23.5] 50.8 [14.9] 4.5	81.8 [24.0] 75.4 [22.1] 4.6	78.9 [23.1] 66.1 [19.4] 4.5	76.1 [22.3] 57.4 [16.8] 4.4
U T D O	80 [26.7]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	90.8 [26.6] 58.1 [17.0] 4.9	87.6 [25.7] 49.9 [14.6] 4.8	84.4 [24.7] 42.3 [12.4] 4.7	84.4 [24.7] 67.0 [19.6] 4.9	81.4 [23.8] 58.3 [17.1] 4.8	78.5 [23.0] 50.2 [14.7] 4.7	79.8 [23.4] 74.7 [21.9] 4.8	77.0 [22.6] 65.5 [19.2] 4.7	74.2 [21.7] 56.8 [16.6] 4.7
O R D	85 [29.4]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	88.6 [26.0] 57.0 [16.7] 5.2	85.5 [25.1] 49.0 [14.4] 5.1	82.4 [24.1] 41.6 [12.2] 5.0	82.2 [24.1] 66.0 [19.3] 5.1	79.4 [23.3] 57.6 [16.9] 5.1	76.5 [22.4] 49.6 [14.5] 5.0	77.7 [22.8] 73.7 [21.6] 5.1	74.9 [21.9] 64.6 [18.9] 5.0	72.2 [21.2] 56.1 [16.4] 4.9
R Y B U	90 [32.2]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	86.3 [25.3] 55.9 [16.4] 5.5	83.2 [24.4] 48.0 [14.1] 5.4	80.2 [23.5] 40.8 [12.0] 5.3	79.9 [23.4] 64.9 [19.0] 5.4	77.1 [22.6] 56.6 [16.6] 5.3	74.3 [21.8] 48.8 [14.3] 5.2	75.3 [22.1] 72.5 [21.2] 5.4	72.7 [21.3] 63.7 [18.7] 5.3	70.0 [20.5] 55.3 [16.2] 5.2
L B	95 [35]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	83.7 [24.5] 54.4 [15.9] 5.8	80.8 [23.7] 46.9 [13.7] 5.7	77.9 [22.8] 39.9 [11.7] 5.6	77.4 [22.7] 63.6 [18.6] 5.7	74.7 [21.9] 55.5 [16.3] 5.6	71.9 [21.1] 47.8 [14.0] 5.5	72.8 [21.3] 71.2 [20.9] 5.7	70.2 [20.6] 62.5 [18.3] 5.6	67.7 [19.8] 54.4 [15.9] 5.5
E M P E	100 [37.8]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	81.0 [23.7] 52.9 [15.5] 6.1	78.2 [22.9] 45.6 [13.4] 6.0	75.4 [22.1] 38.8 [11.4] 5.9	74.7 [21.9] 62.1 [18.2] 6.1	72.1 [21.1] 54.2 [15.9] 6.0	69.4 [20.3] 46.7 [13.7] 5.9	70.1 [20.5] 69.6 [20.4] 6.0	67.6 [19.8] 61.2 [17.9] 5.9	65.2 [19.1] 53.3 [15.6] 5.8
R A T U	105 [40.6]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	78.2 [22.9] 51.3 [15.0] 6.5	75.4 [22.1] 44.1 [12.9] 6.4	72.7 [21.3] 37.5 [11.0] 6.2	71.8 [21.0] 60.2 [17.6] 6.4	69.3 [20.3] 52.6 [15.4] 6.3	66.8 [19.6] 45.4 [13.3] 6.2	67.2 [19.7] 67.2 [19.7] 6.4	64.8 [19.0] 59.7 [17.5] 6.3	62.5 [18.3] 52.0 [15.2] 6.2
R E °F [°C]	110 [43.3]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	75.1 [22.0] 49.2 [14.4] 6.8	72.5 [21.2] 42.4 [12.4] 6.7	69.8 [20.5] 36.0 [10.5] 6.6	68.7 [20.1] 58.3 [17.1] 6.8	66.3 [19.4] 50.9 [14.9] 6.7	63.9 [18.7] 44.0 [12.9] 6.6	64.2 [18.8] 64.2 [18.8] 6.8	61.9 [18.1] 58.0 [17.0] 6.6	59.6 [17.5] 50.5 [14.8] 6.5
[ 0]	115 [46.1]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	71.9 [21.1] 47.1 [13.8] 7.2	69.3 [20.3] 40.5 [11.9] 7.1	66.8 [19.6] 34.5 [10.1] 7.0	65.5 [19.2] 56.2 [16.5] 7.2	63.2 [18.5] 49.1 [14.4] 7.1	60.9 [17.8] 42.4 [12.4] 6.9	60.9 [17.8] 60.9 [17.8] 7.1	58.8 [17.2] 56.2 [16.5] 7.0	56.6 [16.6] 49.0 [14.4] 6.9

### GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H090

				EN	ITERING INDOC	OR AIR @ 80°F	[26.7°C] dbE ①	)			
		wbE		71°F [21.7°C]			67°F [19.4°C]			63°F [17.2°C]	
		-M [L/s]	3600 [1699]	2775 [1310]	2400 [1133]	3600 [1699]	2775 [1310]	2400 [1133]	3600 [1699]	2775 [1310]	2400 [1133]
		DR ①	.06	.13	.17	.06	.13	.17	.06	.13	.17
0	75 [23.9]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	111.2 [32.6] 68.2 [20.0] 5.8	105.5 [30.9] 54.2 [15.9] 5.6	102.9 [30.2] 48.3 [14.2] 5.6	107.2 [31.4] 84.6 [24.8] 5.7	101.7 [29.8] 68.8 [20.2] 5.6	99.2 [29.1] 62.1 [18.2] 5.5	101.3 [29.7] 93.5 [27.4] 5.7	96.1 [28.2] 76.9 [22.5] 5.5	93.8 [27.5] 69.9 [20.5] 5.4
UTDO	80 [26.7]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	109.7 [32.1] 68.3 [20.0] 6.1	104.0 [30.5] 54.3 [15.9] 6.0	101.5 [29.7] 48.5 [14.2] 5.9	105.7 [31.0] 84.6 [24.8] 6.0	100.3 [29.4] 68.9 [20.2] 5.9	97.8 [28.7] 62.2 [18.2] 5.8	99.8 [29.2] 93.5 [27.4] 6.0	94.7 [27.8] 77.0 [22.6] 5.8	92.3 [27.1] 69.9 [20.5] 5.8
O R D	85 [29.4]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	107.7 [31.6] 67.8 [19.9] 6.5	102.2 [30.0] 54.0 [15.8] 6.3	99.7 [29.2] 48.3 [14.2] 6.2	103.7 [30.4] 84.0 [24.6] 6.4	98.4 [28.8] 68.5 [20.1] 6.2	96.0 [28.1] 61.9 [18.2] 6.2	97.8 [28.7] 92.9 [27.2] 6.3	92.8 [27.2] 76.6 [22.5] 6.2	90.5 [26.5] 69.6 [20.4] 6.1
R Y B U	90 [32.2]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	105.3 [30.9] 66.6 [19.5] 6.8	99.9 [29.3] 53.1 [15.6] 6.7	97.5 [28.6] 47.5 [13.9] 6.6	101.4 [29.7] 83.1 [24.4] 6.8	96.2 [28.2] 67.8 [19.9] 6.6	93.8 [27.5] 61.3 [18.0] 6.5	95.4 [28.0] 91.9 [26.9] 6.7	90.5 [26.5] 75.8 [22.2] 6.5	88.3 [25.9] 69.0 [20.2] 6.4
L B	95 [35]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	102.5 [30.0] 65.1 [19.1] 7.2	97.3 [28.5] 52.0 [15.2] 7.0	94.9 [27.8] 46.5 [13.6] 6.9	98.5 [28.9] 81.5 [23.9] 7.2	93.5 [27.4] 66.6 [19.5] 7.0	91.2 [26.7] 60.2 [17.7] 6.9	92.6 [27.1] 90.4 [26.5] 7.1	87.9 [25.8] 74.7 [21.9] 6.9	85.7 [25.1] 67.9 [19.9] 6.8
E M P E	100 [37.8]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	99.3 [29.1] 63.2 [18.5] 7.6	94.2 [27.6] 50.4 [14.8] 7.4	91.9 [26.9] 45.1 [13.2] 7.3	95.3 [27.9] 79.6 [23.3] 7.6	90.4 [26.5] 65.0 [19.1] 7.4	88.2 [25.8] 58.8 [17.2] 7.3	89.4 [26.2] 88.4 [25.9] 7.5	84.8 [24.9] 73.0 [21.4] 7.3	82.7 [24.2] 66.4 [19.5] 7.2
R A T U	105 [40.6]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	95.6 [28.0] 60.6 [17.8] 8.1	90.7 [26.6] 48.3 [14.2] 7.9	88.5 [25.9] 43.2 [12.7] 7.8	91.6 [26.8] 77.0 [22.6] 8.0	86.9 [25.5] 62.9 [18.4] 7.8	84.8 [24.9] 57.0 [16.7] 7.7	85.7 [25.1] 85.7 [25.1] 7.9	81.3 [23.8] 71.0 [20.8] 7.7	79.3 [23.2] 64.6 [18.9] 7.6
R E °F [°C]	110 [43.3]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	91.5 [26.8] 57.6 [16.9] 8.5	86.8 [25.4] 45.9 [13.5] 8.3	84.7 [24.8] 41.0 [12.0] 8.2	87.5 [25.6] 73.9 [21.7] 8.4	83.0 [24.3] 60.4 [17.7] 8.2	81.0 [23.7] 54.7 [16.0] 8.1	81.6 [23.9] 81.6 [23.9] 8.4	77.4 [22.7] 68.5 [20.1] 8.2	75.5 [22.1] 62.4 [18.3] 8.1
ر دا	115 [46.1]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	87.0 [25.5] 54.1 [15.9] 9.0	82.5 [24.2] 43.0 [12.6] 8.8	80.5 [23.6] 38.4 [11.3] 8.6	83.0 [24.3] 70.5 [20.7] 8.9	78.7 [23.1] 57.6 [16.9] 8.7	76.8 [22.5] 52.2 [15.3] 8.6	77.1 [22.6] 77.1 [22.6] 8.8	73.1 [21.4] 65.7 [19.3] 8.6	71.3 [20.9] 59.9 [17.6] 8.5

DR —Depression ratio dbE —Entering air dry bulb wbE—Entering air wet bulb Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH

Power —KW input

**NOTES:** ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than  $80^{\circ}F$  [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

### **GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA—C/H102**

				EN	ITERING INDOC	R AIR @ 80°F	[26.7°C] dbE ①	)			
		wbE		71°F [21.7°C]			67°F [19.4°C]			63°F [17.2°C]	
		FM [L/s]	4100 [6035]	3200 [1510]	2700 [1274]	4100 [6035]	3200 [1510]	2700 [1274]	4100 [6035]	3200 [1510]	2700 [1274]
-		DR ①	0	.05	.08	0	.05	.08	0	.05	.08
	75 [23.9]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power		108.3 [31.7] 56.3 [16.5] 6.3	105.2 [30.8] 49.3 [14.5] 6.2	110.1 [32.3] 91.3 [26.8] 6.3	104.7 [30.7] 75.3 [22.1] 6.2	101.7 [29.8] 67.0 [19.6] 6.1	105.0 [30.8] 103.1 [30.2] 6.2	99.9 [29.3] 86.0 [25.2] 6.1	97.0 [28.4] 77.0 [22.6] 6.0
ÜTDO	80 [26.7]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power		108.2 [31.7] 57.9 [17.0] 6.6	105.1 [30.8] 50.8 [14.9] 6.5	110.0 [32.2] 93.1 [27.3] 6.7	104.6 [30.7] 76.9 [22.5] 6.5	101.7 [29.8] 68.6 [20.1] 6.4	104.9 [30.7] 104.9 [30.8] 6.6	99.8 [29.2] 87.6 [25.7] 6.4	96.9 [28.4] 78.5 [23.0] 6.3
O R D	85 [29.4]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power		107.5 [31.5] 58.8 [17.2] 6.9	104.4 [30.6] 51.6 [15.1] 6.8	109.2 [32.0] 94.0 [27.6] 7.0	103.9 [30.5] 77.8 [22.8] 6.8	101.0 [29.6] 69.4 [20.3] 6.7	104.1 [30.5] 104.1 [30.5] 6.9	99.1 [29.0] 88.5 [25.9] 6.7	96.2 [28.2] 79.4 [23.3] 6.7
R Y B	90 [32.2]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power		106.1 [31.1] 59.0 [17.3] 7.3	103.1 [30.2] 51.9 [15.2] 7.2	107.8 [31.6] 94.2 [27.6] 7.4	102.5 [30.0] 78.0 [22.9] 7.2	99.6 [29.2] 69.6 [20.4] 7.1	102.7 [30.1] 102.7 [30.1] 7.3	97.7 [28.6] 88.7 [26.0] 7.1	94.9 [27.8] 79.6 [23.3] 7.0
U L B	95 [35]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	109.4 [32.1] 72.2 [21.2] 7.8	104.1 [30.5] 58.5 [17.2] 7.6	101.1 [29.6] 51.5 [15.1] 7.5	105.7 [31.0] 93.6 [27.4] 7.7	100.5 [29.5] 77.5 [22.7] 7.6	97.7 [28.6] 69.3 [20.3] 7.4	100.6 [29.5] 100.6 [29.5] 7.7	95.7 [28.0] 88.2 [25.9] 7.5	93.0 [27.3] 79.3 [23.3] 7.4
H E M P E	100 [37.8]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	106.6 [31.2] 70.7 [20.7] 8.2	101.4 [29.7] 57.3 [16.8] 8.0	98.6 [28.9] 50.5 [14.8] 7.9	102.9 [30.2] 92.1 [27.0] 8.1	97.9 [28.7] 76.4 [22.4] 8.0	95.1 [27.9] 68.2 [20.0] 7.8	97.8 [28.7] 97.8 [28.7] 8.1	93.0 [27.3] 87.0 [25.5] 7.9	90.4 [26.5] 78.2 [22.9] 7.8
R A T U	105 [40.6]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power		98.1 [28.8] 55.4 [16.2] 8.4	95.4 [28.0] 48.9 [14.3] 8.3	99.4 [29.1] 89.7 [26.3] 8.6	94.6 [27.7] 74.5 [21.8] 8.4	91.9 [26.9] 66.6 [19.5] 8.2	94.3 [27.6] 94.3 [27.6] 8.5	89.8 [26.3] 85.2 [25.0] 8.3	87.2 [25.6] 76.6 [22.5] 8.2
R E °F [°C]	110 [43.3]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	99.0 [29.0] 65.2 [19.1] 9.1	94.2 [27.6] 52.8 [15.5] 8.9	91.5 [26.8] 46.4 [13.6] 8.8	95.3 [27.9] 86.7 [25.4] 9.0	90.7 [26.6] 72.0 [21.1] 8.8	88.1 [25.8] 64.3 [18.9] 8.7	90.2 [26.4] 90.2 [26.4] 8.9	85.8 [25.1] 82.5 [24.2] 8.7	83.4 [24.4] 74.3 [21.8] 8.6
	115 [46.1]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	94.2 [27.6] 61.3 [18.0] 9.6	89.6 [26.3] 49.6 [14.5] 9.3	87.1 [25.5] 43.7 [12.8] 9.2	90.5 [26.5] 82.7 [24.2] 9.5	86.1 [25.2] 68.7 [20.1] 9.3	83.7 [24.5] 61.5 [18.0] 9.1	85.4 [25.0] 85.4 [25.0] 9.4	81.3 [23.8] 79.4 [23.3] 9.2	78.9 [23.1] 71.4 [20.9] 9.1

### **GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA-C/H120**

				EN	ITERING INDO	OR AIR @ 80°F	[26.7°C] dbE (1	)			
		wbE		71°F [21.7°C]			67°F [19.4°C]			63°F [17.2°C]	
		FM [L/s]	4800 [2265]	3750 [1770]	3200 [1510]	4800 [2265]	3750 [1770]	3200 [1510]	4800 [2265]	3750 [1770]	3200 [1510]
		DR ①	0	.03	.07	0	.03	.07	0	.03	.07
0	75 [23.9]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	149.3 [43.8] 99.7 [29.2] 7.3	142.1 [41.6] 81.0 [23.7] 7.2	138.3 [40.5] 71.9 [21.1] 7.1	139.6 [40.9] 117.9 [34.6] 7.2	132.8 [38.9] 97.5 [28.6] 7.0	129.3 [37.9] 87.6 [25.7] 6.9	130.9 [38.4] 130.9 [38.4] 7.1	124.6 [36.5] 109.7 [32.2] 6.9	121.3 [35.5] 99.1 [29.1] 6.8
ÜTDO	80 [26.7]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	147.2 [43.1] 99.2 [29.1] 7.8	140.0 [41.0] 80.5 [23.6] 7.6	136.3 [39.9] 71.5 [21.0] 7.5	137.4 [40.3] 117.1 [34.3] 7.7	130.8 [38.3] 97.0 [28.4] 7.5	127.3 [37.3] 87.1 [25.5] 7.4	128.8 [37.7] 128.8 [37.8] 7.6	122.6 [35.9] 109.3 [32.0] 7.4	119.3 [35.0] 98.7 [28.9] 7.3
O R D	85 [29.4]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	144.7 [42.4] 98.0 [28.7] 8.3	137.7 [40.4] 79.7 [23.4] 8.1	134.0 [39.3] 70.8 [20.8] 8.0	135.0 [39.6] 116.2 [34.1] 8.2	128.5 [37.7] 96.3 [28.2] 8.0	125.0 [36.6] 86.4 [25.3] 7.9	126.4 [37.0] 126.4 [37.1] 8.0	120.2 [35.2] 108.4 [31.8] 7.8	117.0 [34.3] 98.0 [28.7] 7.7
R Y B	90 [32.2]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	142.0 [41.6] 96.8 [28.4] 8.8	135.1 [39.6] 78.7 [23.1] 8.6	131.5 [38.5] 70.0 [20.5] 8.5	132.3 [38.8] 114.9 [33.7] 8.7	125.9 [36.9] 95.2 [27.9] 8.5	122.5 [35.9] 85.5 [25.1] 8.4	123.6 [36.2] 123.6 [36.2] 8.6	117.7 [34.5] 107.5 [31.5] 8.4	114.5 [33.6] 97.2 [28.5] 8.3
L B	95 [35]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	139.0 [40.7] 95.1 [27.9] 9.4	132.3 [38.8] 77.4 [22.7] 9.1	128.8 [37.7] 68.8 [20.2] 9.0	129.3 [37.9] 113.2 [33.2] 9.2	123.0 [36.0] 93.8 [27.5] 9.0	119.7 [35.1] 84.3 [24.7] 8.9	120.7 [35.4] 120.7 [35.4] 9.1	114.8 [33.6] 106.1 [31.1] 8.9	111.8 [32.8] 96.0 [28.1] 8.8
E M P E	100 [37.8]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	135.8 [39.8] 93.1 [27.3] 9.9	129.2 [37.9] 75.7 [22.2] 9.7	125.7 [36.8] 67.3 [19.7] 9.6	126.0 [36.9] 111.1 [32.6] 9.8	119.9 [35.1] 92.2 [27.0] 9.6	116.7 [34.2] 82.9 [24.3] 9.5	117.4 [34.4] 117.4 [34.4] 9.7	111.7 [32.7] 104.4 [30.6] 9.5	108.7 [31.9] 94.5 [27.7] 9.3
R A T U	105 [40.6]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	132.2 [38.7] 90.7 [26.6] 10.6	125.8 [36.9] 73.8 [21.6] 10.3	122.5 [35.9] 65.7 [19.3] 10.2	122.5 [35.9] 108.8 [31.9] 10.4	116.5 [34.1] 90.2 [26.4] 10.2	113.4 [33.2] 81.1 [23.8] 10.1	113.8 [33.4] 113.8 [33.4] 10.3	108.3 [31.7] 102.5 [30.0] 10.1	105.4 [30.9] 92.8 [27.2] 9.9
R E °F [°C]	110 [43.3]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	128.4 [37.6] 88.0 [25.8] 11.2	122.2 [35.8] 71.6 [21.0] 10.9	118.9 [34.8] 63.6 [18.6] 10.8	118.7 [34.8] 106.2 [31.1] 11.1	112.9 [33.1] 88.1 [25.8] 10.8	109.9 [32.2] 79.3 [23.3] 10.7	110.0 [32.2] 110.0 [32.2] 11.0	104.7 [30.7] 100.3 [29.4] 10.7	101.9 [29.9] 90.8 [26.6] 10.6
ر دا	115 [46.1]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	124.3 [36.4] 85.0 [24.9] 11.9	118.3 [34.7] 69.2 [20.3] 11.6	115.1 [33.7] 61.5 [18.0] 11.4	114.6 [33.6] 103.1 [30.2] 11.7	109.0 [31.9] 85.6 [25.1] 11.5	106.1 [31.1] 77.0 [22.6] 11.3	105.9 [31.0] 105.9 [31.0] 11.6	100.8 [29.5] 97.9 [28.7] 11.3	98.1 [28.8] 88.7 [26.0] 11.2

DR —Depression ratio dbE —Entering air dry bulb wbE—Entering air wet bulb Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH **NOTES:** ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than  $80^{\circ}F$  [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

Power —KW input

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

### **GROSS SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE DATA-C/H151**

					ENTERING IND	00R AIR @ 80°	°F [26.7°C] ①				1
		wbE		71°F [21.7°C]			67°F [19.4°C]			63°F [17.2°C]	
		FM [L/s]	5800 [2737]	4225 [1994]	3800 [1793]	5800 [2737]	4225 [1994]	3800 [1793]	5800 [2737]	4225 [1994]	3800 [1793]
		DR ①	0	.03	.06	0	.03	.06	0	.03	.06
	75 [23.9]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	196.8 [57.7] 135.5 [39.7] 10.2	184.4 [54.0] 103.0 [30.2] 9.9	181.0 [53.0] 94.9 [27.8] 9.8	186.8 [54.7] 156.7 [45.9] 10.0	175.0 [51.3] 121.7 [35.7] 9.7	171.8 [50.3] 112.9 [33.1] 9.6	178.6 [52.3] 177.9 [52.1] 9.7	167.3 [49.0] 140.2 [41.1] 9.4	164.2 [48.1] 130.7 [38.3] 9.3
U T D O	80 [26.7]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	192.1 [56.3] 132.7 [38.9] 10.7	179.9 [52.7] 100.8 [29.6] 10.3	176.6 [51.8] 92.9 [27.2] 10.3	182.1 [53.4] 153.9 [45.1] 10.5	170.6 [50.0] 119.6 [35.1] 10.1	167.4 [49.1] 110.9 [32.5] 10.0	173.9 [51.0] 173.9 [51.0] 10.2	162.9 [47.7] 138.2 [40.5] 9.9	159.9 [46.9] 128.9 [37.8] 9.8
O R D	85 [29.4]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	187.2 [54.9] 129.7 [38.0] 11.2	175.3 [51.4] 98.6 [28.9] 10.9	172.1 [50.4] 90.9 [26.7] 10.8	177.2 [51.9] 151.1 [44.3] 11.0	166.0 [48.6] 117.5 [34.4] 10.6	162.9 [47.7] 109.0 [32.0] 10.5	169.0 [49.5] 169.0 [49.5] 10.7	158.3 [46.4] 136.0 [39.9] 10.4	155.4 [45.5] 126.9 [37.2] 10.3
R Y B U	90 [32.2]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	182.1 [53.4] 126.8 [37.2] 11.8	170.5 [50.0] 96.4 [28.3] 11.4	167.4 [49.1] 88.9 [26.1] 11.3	172.1 [50.4] 148.0 [43.4] 11.5	161.2 [47.2] 115.2 [33.8] 11.2	158.2 [46.4] 106.9 [31.3] 11.1	163.9 [48.0] 163.9 [48.0] 11.3	153.5 [45.0] 133.7 [39.2] 10.9	150.7 [44.2] 124.8 [36.6] 10.8
L B	95 [35]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	176.8 [51.8] 123.6 [36.2] 12.3	165.6 [48.5] 94.1 [27.6] 11.9	162.5 [47.6] 86.7 [25.4] 11.8	166.8 [48.9] 144.9 [42.5] 12.1	156.2 [45.8] 112.8 [33.1] 11.7	153.3 [44.9] 104.7 [30.7] 11.6	158.6 [46.5] 158.6 [46.5] 11.9	148.5 [43.5] 131.3 [38.5] 11.5	145.8 [42.7] 122.6 [35.9] 11.4
E M P E	100 [37.8]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	171.3 [50.2] 120.3 [35.3] 13.0	160.4 [47.0] 91.6 [26.9] 12.5	157.5 [46.2] 84.5 [24.8] 12.4	161.3 [47.3] 141.6 [41.5] 12.7	151.0 [44.3] 110.3 [32.3] 12.3	148.3 [43.5] 102.5 [30.0] 12.2	153.1 [44.9] 153.1 [44.9] 12.5	143.3 [42.0] 128.8 [37.8] 12.1	140.7 [41.2] 120.3 [35.3] 12.0
R A T U	105 [40.6]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	165.6 [48.5] 116.9 [34.3] 13.6	155.1 [45.5] 89.1 [26.1] 13.2	152.2 [44.6] 82.2 [24.1] 13.0	155.6 [45.6] 138.2 [40.5] 13.4	145.7 [42.7] 107.8 [31.6] 12.9	143.0 [41.9] 100.2 [29.4] 12.8	147.4 [43.2] 147.4 [43.2] 13.1	138.0 [40.4] 126.3 [37.0] 12.7	135.5 [39.7] 118.0 [34.6] 12.6
R E °F [°C]	110 [43.3]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	159.7 [46.8] 113.4 [33.2] 14.3	149.6 [43.8] 86.5 [25.4] 13.8	146.8 [43.0] 79.8 [23.4] 13.7	149.7 [43.9] 134.7 [39.5] 14.0	140.2 [41.1] 105.2 [30.8] 13.6	137.6 [40.3] 97.8 [28.7] 13.5	141.5 [41.5] 141.5 [41.5] 13.8	132.5 [38.8] 123.7 [36.3] 13.4	130.1 [38.1] 115.6 [33.9] 13.3
ر ما	115 [46.1]	Total BTUH [kW] Sens BTUH [kW] Power	153.6 [45.0] 109.8 [32.2] 15.0	143.9 [42.2] 83.8 [24.6] 14.5	141.2 [41.4] 77.3 [22.7] 14.4	143.6 [42.1] 131.0 [38.4] 14.7	134.5 [39.4] 102.5 [30.0] 14.3	132.0 [38.7] 95.3 [27.9] 14.2	135.4 [39.7] 135.4 [39.7] 14.5	126.8 [37.2] 121.0 [35.5] 14.1	124.5 [36.5] 113.1 [33.2] 13.9

DR —Depression ratio
dbE —Entering air dry bulb
wbE—Entering air wet bulb

Total —Total capacity x 1000 BTUH
Sens —Sensible capacity x 1000 BTUH

Power —KW input

**NOTES:** ① When the entering air dry bulb is other than 80°F [27°C], adjust the sensible capacity from the table by adding [1.10 x CFM x (1 – DR) x (dbE – 80)].

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

# AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—6 TON [21.1 kW]

	Capi	acity	6 Ton	Capacity 6 Ton [21.1 kW]	[M																								
Air	Volt	age 20	8/230,	Voltage 208/230, 460, 575 — 3 phase	5 - 3	ohase																							
Flow												Ext	ernal St	atic Pre	ssure—	Inches	External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa	r [kPa]											
CFM [L/s]	0.1	[.02]	0.5	[:02]	0.3	[70.]	0.4	[01]	0.1 [.02]   0.2 [.05]   0.3 [.07]   0.4 [.10]   0.5 [.12]	.12]	0.6[.15]	15]	0.7 [.17]		0.8 [.20]		0.9[.22]		1.0 [.25]	1	1.1 [.27]	1.2	1.2 [.30]	-	1.3 [.32]	1.4	1.4 [.35]	1.5[.37]	.37]
	RPM	Μ	RPM	M	RPM	Μ	RPM	>	RPM	8	RPM	8	RPM	Μ	RPM	W	RPM W	Н	RPM W	RPM	M	RPM	×	RPM	M N	RPM	Μ	RPM	8
1800 [849]	I	I	I	1	I	I	I	I	835	631	088	989	924	740	965	. 464	1005 8	847 10	1043 898	1079	79 949	1113	3 999	9 1146	1048	1177	1096	1206	1144
1900 [897]	I	I	I	١	I	I	808	622	854	681	668	739	941	262	385	. 158	1021 9	906	1058 960	1093	33 1013	1127	1065	5 1159	9 1117	1189	1167	1217	1217
2000 [944]	1	Ι	1	1	1	1	828	673	874	734	918	794	929	853	666	911	1037 9	968 10	1074 1025	5 1108	1080	1141	1135	5 1172	2 1189	1201	1242	1228	1293
2100 [991]	ı	I	ı	1	803	663	820	727	894	790	937	853	826	914	1017	. 4/6	1055 10	1034 10	1090 1093	3 1124	24 1151	1156	3 1208	8 1186	6 1264	1214	1319	1241	1373
2200 [1038]	I	I	I	I	826	718	871	784	915	820	296	914	266	878	1036 1	1041	1072 11	1103 1-	1107   1164	1140	1224	1171	1283	3 1201	1 1342	1228	1399	1254	1456
2300 [1085]	ı	I	802	902	849	2/2	894	844	937	912	8/6	626	1017	1045	1055 1	1110	1091 11	1174 1-	1125   1238	8 1157	57 1300	1187	1362	1216	6 1423	1242	1482	1267	1541
2400 [1133]	I	I	826	764	872	836	916	206	929	622	666	1047	1038	1115	1075 1	1183	1110 12	1249 1-	1143 1315	5 1174	74 1380	1204	1444	4 1231	1 1507	1257	1569	1282	1630
2500 [1180]	802	751	825	826	897	006	940	973	981	1046	1021	1118	1059	1188	1095 1	1258	1129   13	1327 1-	1162   1395	1192	32 1462	1221	1529	9 1248	8 1594	1273	1658	I	I
2600 [1227]	831	813	228	890	922	296	964	1043	1005	1118	1044	1191	1081	1265	1116 1	1337	1149 14	1408 1	1181 1478	1211	11 1548	1239	1616	6 1265	5 1684	Ι	I	I	I
2700 [1274]	828	878	904	928	947	1037	686	1115	1029	1192	1067	1268	1103	1344	1137	1418	1170   14	1492 12	1201   1565	1230	30   1637	1257	1708	8 1282	2 1778	I	I	I	I
2800 [1321]	988	947	931	1029	1029 973	1110	1110 1014 1190	1190	1053	1270	1091	1349	1126	1426 1160		1503	1191   15	1579 12	1221   165	1654 1250	50 1728	1728 1276	3 1802	2 —	1	I	I	Ι	I

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

				2	1015
					L
				4	1064
	18.6]	18.6] 36 -50	3	1113	
∑	1.5 [1118.6]	AK66	1VP-50	2	1163
				-	1915
				0	1967
				5	859
				4	915
	18.6]	99	-44	က	967
7	1.5 [1118.6]	AK66	1VP-44	2	1019
				-	1072
				0	1119
Drive Package	Motor H.P. [W]	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	Turns Open	RPM

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold type.

Do not set motor sheave below minimum turns open shown.
 Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Drive data shown is for horizontal airflow with dry coil. Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total E.S.P.

## AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 6 TON [21.1 kW]

ACTUAL—CFM	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600	2800
[L/s]	[849]	[944]	[1038]	[1133]	[1227]	[1321]
TOTAL MBH	0.97	0.98	66.0	1.00	1.01	1.02
SENSIBLE MBH	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.02	1.05
POWER KW	0.99	0.99	66.0	1.00	1.00	1.01

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

### [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 6 TON [21.1 kW]

		Stan	dard Indoor A	Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s]	[F/S]	
Component	1800 [849]	2000 [944]	2200 [1038]	2400 [1133]	2600 [1227]	2800 [1321]
		Re	sistance—Inc	Resistance—Inches Water [kPa]	a]	
Wet Coil	0.031	0.036	0.041	0.047	0.051 [0.013]	0.055 [0.014]
Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	0.017 [0.042]	0.02 [0.050]
Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA
Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.02 [0.005]	0.03 [0.007]	0.04	0.05 [0.012]	0.06 [0.015]	0.07 [0.017]
Horizontal Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.02 [0.005]	0.02 [0.005]	0.03 [0.007]	0.03	0.04 [0.01]	0.04 [0.01]
Horizontal Economizer 100% O.A. Damper Open	0.07 [0.017]	0.07 [0.017]	0.07 [0.017]	0.08	0.08 [0.02]	0.08 [0.02]

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.

# AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

:	Ca	pacity	Capacity 7.5 Ton [26.4 kW]	5 Ton	[26.4	KW]																																
All															-	xtern	al Sta	tic Pro	essur	Ţ	ches c	External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa]	er [kF	[e,														
FIUW   A.1 [.02]   0.2 [.05]   0.3 [.07]   0.4 [.10]   0.5 [.12]   0.6 [.15]   0.7 [	0.1	[.02]	0.2 [.	02]	0.3	07] [	0.4[	10]	.5[.1	12] 0	.6[.1	5]	Τ.	.0	8 [.20	0.0	7] 0.8 [.20] 0.9 [.22]	1.0	1.0 [.25]		[.27]	1.2	[.30]	1.3	.32]	1.1[.27]   1.2[.30]   1.3[.32]   1.4[.35]   1.5[.37]   1.6[.40]   1.7[.42]   1.8[.45]	32]	1.5 [	37] 1	1.6 [.4	101	7 [.4	1 [7]	1.8[.4		1.9 [.47]	7] 2.	2.0[.50]
[c/s]	RPM	>	RPM	>	RPM	N F	3PM	N R	PM	W	PM	W		W RPM	≥ ≥	RP	×	RPI	<b>≥</b>	RPI	8	RPM	>	RPM	>	W RPM W	×	3PM	W	PM	W	PM	W B	PM		RPM W	/ RPM	× W
2400 [1133]	<u> </u>		Ι	Т	540	280	582	580 582 664 612 729 645	312	729 6	45 8	812 71	11 8	890 740	0 952	:2 770	770 1014	4 799	1076	3 828		1138 857	1200	1200 887 1261		929 1538	1538	958 1623		987 1709 1017	709 10	017 1	794 1	1794 1046 1879 1075 1965	879 10	12 19		1105 2050
2500 [1180]			1	Ι	552	633	593	633 593 717 624	324	791 656		878 720	$\vdash$	950 749	9 101	2 778	1012 778 1074	4 808		1136 837		1198 866	1260	1260 895 1322	1322	936 1602	1602	965 1687 995 1773 1024 1858 1053 1944	. 687	995 1	773 10	024 13	858	053 1	944 10	1083 2029		1112 2114
2600 [1227]		I	I	ı	564	687 603	603	769 635		853 667	-	945 72	729 101	1010 758	8 1072	787	7 1132	1134 816	1196	1196 846		1258 875	1320	1320 914 1581	1581	943 1666	1666	972 1751 1002 1837 1031 1922 1061 2008	751 1	002	837 10	031	922 1	061 2	008	1090 2093	93 11	19 21
2700 [1274]	1	I	539	670 577	277	744 (	614	744 614 828 648		923 680 1017	30 10	017 737	<u>'</u>	992 0201	6 1132	12 796	1194	4 825		1256 854		1318 883		1380 921 1645	1645	ı	1730	950 1730 980 1816 1009 1901 1038 1986 1068 2072 1097 2157	816 1	000	901	038	986	068 2	072 10	197 21	57 11	27 22
2800 [1321]			554	733 590	-	801 625	625	887 660	-	993 708		1069 74	746 113	1131 775	5 1192	12 804	1254	4 834	1316	1316 863		1378 892		1440 928 1709	1709	958 1794	1794	1880 1016 1965 1046 2050 1075 2136 1104 2221	880 1	016 1	965 10	046 2	020	075 2	136 1.	04 22	21 11	34 23
2900 [1369]			269	801	604	866 638		956 673 1069 725	373 1,	2 690	_	1129 75	755 119	1191 784	4 1253	3 813	3 1315	5 842	1376	3 872	1438	1438 906	1688	936	1773		1858	965   1858   994   1944   1024   2029   1053   2115   1082   2200   1112   2285	944	024 2	029 10	053 2	115 1	082 2	200 1-	12 22	85 11	41 2371
3000 [1416]	] 546	741	854	869 617		931	650 1	931 650 1024 685	385 1	1144 734		1189 76	763 125	251 792	2 1313	3 822	1375	5 851	143	2 880	1498	913	1752	943 1837	1837	972	1923	972   1923   1002   2008   1031   2093   1060   2179   1090   2264   1119	1 800	031	093 10	090	179 1	090 2	264 1-	19 2350	50 11	48 2435
3100 [1463]	] 260	804	298	940 632	632	1010	664 1	1010 664 1107 713	713 1	1187 743	43 12	1249 77	772 131	11 801	1 1373	.3 830	1435	2 860	149	7 889 1	1559	921	1816	1901 1901	1901	626	1987 1	979   1987   1009   2072   1038   2157   1068   2243   1097   2328   1126   2414	1 2/0	038 2	157 10	068 23	243 1	097 2	328 1-	26 24		1156 2499
3200 [1510]	9/9 [	_	876 612 1011 646	1011	949	1 089 L	678 1	1089 678 1189 722 1247 751	722 1.	247 7		1309 78	781 137	1371 810	0 1433	838	1495	898 9	1557		1619	898 1619 928		1880 957 1965	1965		2051	987  2051  1016  2136  1045  2222  1075  2307  1104  2392  1134	136 1	045 2	222 10	075 23	307 1	104 2	392 1-	34 24	2478 11	1163 2563
3300 [1557]	.] 265	_	954 628 1096 660	1096	. 099	1168	692 1	1168 692 1274 731 1307 760	731 1,	307 7	.60 13	1369 78	789 143	1431 818	8 1493		848 1555	2 877	1617	906 2	1859	1859 935	1944	1944 965 2029	2029		2115	994   2115   1023   2200   1053   2286   1082   2371   1111   2456   1141   2542	200 1	053 2	286 10	082 23	371 1	111 2	456 1-	41 25	42 11	70 2627
3400 [1605]	209 [	1030	1030 643 1180 673 1247 710 1306 739 1368 769	1180	673	1247	710 1	306	739 1.	368 7	69 14	1430 798	드	491 827 1	7 1553		856 1615	988	1677	7 913	1923	1677 913 1923 943 2008	2008	972	2094	972  2094  1001  2179  1031  2264  1060  2350  1089  2435  1119  2521  1148  2606	2179	1031 2	264 1	060	350 10	089 2	435 1	119 2	521 1-	48 26		1178 2691
3500 [1652]   622   1112   658   1271   689   1344   719   1366   748   1428   777   1490   807	.] 622	1112	829	1271	: 689	1344	719 1	2 998	748 1.	428 7	77 14	490 80	·	1552 836	6 1613		865 1675	5 894		7 920	1987	, 950	2072	626	2158	1737 920 1987 950 2072 979 2158 1009 2243 1038 2328 1067 2414 1097 2499 1126 2585 1155 2670	2243	1038 2	328 1	067 2	414 10	097 2	499 1	126 2	585 1-	55 26	70 11	1185 27
3600 [1699] 638  1202  672  1361  704  1440  728  1426  757  1488  786  1550  815	.] 638	1202	672	1361	704	1440	728 1	426 7	757 1.	488 7	'86 1£	550 8.	-	12 84	4 167	4 874	1612 844 1674 874 1735 903	5 903	1797	7 928	2051	957	2136	986	2222	1797 928   2051   957   2136   986   2222   1016   2307   1045   2393   1075   2478   1104   2563   1133   2649   1163   2734   1192   2820	2307	1045 2	393 1	075 2	478 1	104 2	563 1	133 2	649 1-	63 27	34 11	92 28
MOTT: I Print 1 Print I Print	1901 0111	1 26 42	Land 4.	1			والملاء	104 30	Transfer of	2		144.0	7	0 11 11 10 1	:																							

NOTE: L-Drive left of 1st bold line, M-Drive in middle of bold lines, N-Drive right of 2nd bold line.

				,,	4
				9	904
				2	954
_	37.1]	12	44	4	1005
N, T	3.0 [2237.1]	BK65	1VP-44	3	1056
				2	1106 1056 1005
				ļ	1157
				9	710
				2	742
S	91.4]	01	44	4	774
M, S	2.0 [1491.4]	BK90	1VP-44	3	908
				2	838
				1	869
				9	523
				2	555
L, R	2.0 [1491.4]	BK110	1VP-44	4	587
Ľ,	2.0 [14	BK.	1VP	8	620
				2	029
				1	682
Drive Package	Motor H.P. [W]	<b>Blower Sheave</b>	Motor Sheave	Turns Open	RPM

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.
 Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur.
 Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

# AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

ACTUAL—CFM	2600	2800	3000	3200	3400	3600	3800
[L/s]	[1227]	[1321]	[1416]	[1510]	[1605]	[1699]	[1793]
TOTAL MBH	0.97	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.02	1.03
SENSIBLE MBH	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.02	1.05	1.08
POWER KW	0.99	0.99	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.01	1.02

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data. 2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

### [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 7.5 TON [26.4 kW]

			Standard Inc	Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s]	—CFM [L/s]		
Component	2400 [1133]	2600	2800 [1321]	3000 [1416]	3200 [1510]	3400 [1604]	3600
			Resistance	Resistance—Inches Water [kPa]	ater [kPa]		
Wet Coil	0.047 [0.012]	0.051 [0.013]	0.055 [0.014]	0.060 [0.015]	0.065 [0.016]	0.071	0.076 [0.019]
Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04	DNA	.017 [0.042]	.020 [0.050]	.025 [0.062]	.031 [0.077]	.037 [0.092]	DNA
Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	.017 [0.042]
Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.05 [0.012]	0.06 [0.015]	0.07 [0.017]	0.08 [0.020]	0.09 [0.022]	0.10 [0.025]	0.11
Horizontal Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.03 [0.007]	0.04 [0.009]	0.04 [0.010]	0.05 [0.011]	0.05 [0.012]	0.06 [0.014]	0.06 [0.015]
Horizontal Economizer 100% O.A. Damper Open	0.08 [0.020]	0.08 [0.020]	0.08 [0.020]	0.10 [0.024]	0.11 [0.027]	0.12 [0.030]	0.13 [0.032]

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.  $DNA = Data \ not Available.$ 

# AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

		_		13	)7	7	35	_							١,		,		ı
		[.50]	~	224	1134 2307	237	3 243												
		2.0	RPI	1127	1134	1141	1148	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	l
		47]	W RPM	2157	2221	2285	2350	2414	2478	2542	2606	Ι	1	Ι	I	1	1		l
		1.9 [.	PM	260	104	112	119	126	134	141	148	ı	Ι	ı	ı	ı	Ι	ı	l
		. [2	W RPM	172 1	136 1	200	264 1	328 1	392 1	156 1	521 1	585	349	364	383	ı	<u> </u>		l
		1.6 [.40]   1.7 [.42]   1.8 [.45]   1.9 [.47]   2.0 [.50]		68 20	75 2	82 22	90 22	97 23	1104 2392 1134 2478	11 2	19 25	26 25	33 26	40 28	47 29	i I	i I	<u> </u>	l
		1	æ	9 10	0 10	5 10	9 10	3 10	7 11	<del>-</del>	5 11	9 11	3 11	=	0.11	Ľ	Ľ		l
		[.42	×	3 196	3 205	3 211	) 217	3 224	5 230	2 237	9 243	7 249	1 256	1 275	3 287	7 298	310	1 322	
		1.7	RPN	1038	1046	1053	1060	106	107	1082	1086	1097	110	1	113	1127	1138	114	l
		.40]	≥	1901	1965	2029	2093	2157	2222	2286	2350	2414	2478	2637	2756	2875	2994	3112	l
		1.6[	3PM	1009	1016	1024	1031	1038	1045	1053	1060	1067	1071	1075	1082	1090	1097	1105	l
		37]	_ ×	816	088	944	800	072	1018 2136 1045 2222 1075 2307	200	264	328	393	524	643	761	088	666	l
		1.5 [.37]	PM	1 086	1 186	194	002	000	118 2	)23 2	31 2	38 2	)45 2	)54 2	)62 2	969	777	)84  2	l
		5] 1	N R	30	94	28	972   1923   1002   2008   1031   2093   1060   2179   1090   2264   1119   2350   1148   2435	979   987   1009   2072   1038   2157   1068   2243   1097   2328   1126   2414	51 10	15 10	79 10	43 10	07 10	10 10	29 10	48 10	67 10	85 10	l
		1 [.3	Λ Μ	17	17	35 18	72 19	36 6,	1965 987 2051	74 21	11 21	19 22	6 23	30 24	13 25	37 26	70 27	34 28	l
		1.	RP	5 95	96	3 96	26 /		2 98	6	4 100	8 100	2 101	7 103	9 107	4 106	3 107	2 108	l
		[.32]	8	921  1645  950  1730  980  1816  1009  1901  1038  1966   1068  2072   1097  2157  1127  2243	928 1709 958 1794 987 1880 1016 1965 1046 2050 1075 2136 1104 2221	936  1773  965  1858  994  1944  1024  2029  1053  2115   1082  2200   1112  2285   1141  237	943 1837	950 1961	196	968 2029 994 2115 1023 2200 1053 2286 1082 2371 1111 2456 1141 2542	972 2094 1001 2179 1031 2264 1060 2350 1089 2435 1119 2521 1148 2606	979 2158 1009 2243 1038 2328 1067 2414 1097 2499 1126 2585	222	229	241	253	265	277	
	[a]	1.3	NdU						286	ı			986	1002	1016	1029	1043	1056	
	External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa]	1.1 [.27]   1.2 [.30]   1.3 [.32]   1.4 [.35]	W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM	1256 854 1318 883 1380	892 1440	906 1688	913 1752	921 1816	928 1880	935 1944	913 1923 943 2008	920 1987 950 2072	928 2051 957 2136 986 2222 1016 2307 1045 2393 1071 2478 1104 2563 1133 2649	973 2070 993 2183 1002 2297 1030 2410 1054 2524 1075 2637 1111 2751 1140 2864	981 2189 1001 2302 1016 2416 1043 2529 1062 2643 1082 2756 1119 2870 1147 2983	988 2307 1008 2421 1029 2534 1057 2648 1069 2761 1090 2875 1127 2988	996   2426   1016   2539   1043   2653   1070   2767   1077   2880   1097   2994   1135   3107	942   2204   963   2318   983   2431   1003   2545   1024   2658   1056   2772   1084   2885   1084   2999   1105   3112   1144   3226	l
	Wate	1.2 [	3PM	883	892	906	913	921	928	935	943	950	957	993	1001	1008	1016	1024	l
	es of	27]	×	318	378	438	498	559	619	928	923	286	051	070	189	307	426	242	l
	Inch	.1[.	PM	354 1	863 1378	872 1438	880 1498	889 1559	898 1619	906 1856	913 1	320 1	328 2	973 2	381 2	388 2	396	003 2	l
	Je J		W RPM W RPM	993	1316	1376	1437	1497	1557	1617	1677	1737	1797	999			112	31 10	
	ressi	1.0 [.25]	Δ.	5 12	13	842 13		860 14	868 15	877 16	886 16	4 17	3 17	3 16	0 20	968 2194	975 2312	3 24	l
	atic P	1	W RPM W RPM W RPM	766  1132   796  1194   825	804 1254 834	5 84	5 851			5 87	5 88	865 1675 894	874 1735 903	933 1896 953 1956	940 2003 960 2075	96		8 88	l
	al Sta	0.8 [.20]   0.9 [.22]	× 	116	125	813 1315	1375	830 1435	1495	848 1555	856 1615	167	173	186	200	2080	2199	231	l
	ctern	0.9	RPI	96/		813	822		839		856	398	728			948	922	96	
	Ē	[.20]	≥	1132	775 1192	784 1253	1313	1373	1433	818 1493	827 1553	836 1613	844 1674	865 1882	878 1965	2015	935 2085	220	l
		9.0	RPM	99/			792	801	810	818			844	865		927		942	l
			Μ	1070	1131	1191	1251	1311	1371	1431	1491	1552	1612	1808	1890	1973	2056	2091	l
		0.7 [	_				292			l _					851	864	878	922	l
		[2]	W	600	690	1129 755	189	249	1309 781	1369 789	430	490	220	733	816	899		064	l
		. 9 [	PM	708   1009   737	717 1069 748	725 1	734 1189	1187 743 1249 772	761 1	760 1	681   1244   710   1306   739   1368   769   1430   798	1270 690 1304 719 1366 748 1428 777 1490 807	.86	10	23	37 1	850 1981	1990 864 2064	
		2] 0	N R	_	_	_	1127 7	87 7	1247 7	7 70	2 89	128 7	88 7	8 65	41 8	24 8	1907 8	8 06	
		5[.1	M	-		$\vdash$	705 11	713 11	12 12	701 1246 731 1307	13	17	1 17	16	17	18	3 16	16 16	l
		] 0.	R		1		$\vdash$		1185 722	22 91	22 90	72 99	32 93	34 78	37 78	09	32 82	5 83	l
		[.10	×		1	1	1	1	3 118	124	130	136	142	158	3 166	17E	183	191	l
[]		0.4	RPI						693		1 710	119	1728	755	392	282	3 79	806	
.9 kV		[.07]	>		1	1	1	1	1	1	124	130	136	151	1592	167	1758	184	
n [29		0.3	RPM		1	1	1	1	1	1	681	069	869	727	741	754	298	781	l
8.5 Ton [29.9 kW]		.05]	M	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	1270	1352	1435	1518	1601	1683 768 1758 795 1832 823	1766	
		0.2 [	8PM	Ι	Ι	Ι	Π	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	673	686  1352   698  1364   728  1426   757  1488   786  1550   815	200	713	727	740	754	l
Capacity		0.1 [.02]   0.2 [.05]   0.3 [.07]   0.4 [.10]   0.5 [.12]   0.6 [.15]   0.7 [.17]	W	Г	ı	Π	П	Π	Т	ı	Π	1		361	443	699 1526 727 1601 754 1675 782 1750 809 1824 837 1899	609	726  1692   754  1766   781  1841   809  1915   836	
Capi		.1[.	М	i T	1	  -	i I	<u> </u>	1	1	Ė	1	İ	72 1,	86 1	99	13	.26 1	
H		0		74] -			Ľ.		_	_	Ľ			3700 [1746] 672  1361   700  1435   727  1510   755  1584   782  1659   810  1733   837	3800 [1793] 686  1443   713  1518   741  1592   768  1667   796  1741   823  1816	11] 6	4000 [1888]   713  1609  740	35] 7	
1	A	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2700 [1274]	2800 [1321]	2900 [1369]	3000 [1416]	3100 [1463]	3200 [1510]	3300 [1557]	3400 [1605]	3500 [1652]	3600 [1699]	0 [172	0 [178	3900 [1841]	0 [188	4100 [1935]	
	_	Ē	5	270	280	290	300	310	320	330	340	350	360	370	380	390	400	410	

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

				9	899
				2	949
	7.1]	9	14	4	666
M, S	3.0 [2237.1	BK65	1VP-44	3	1049
				2	1098
				1	1148
				9	069
				2	723
L, R	491.4]	BK90	1VP-44	4	757
Ĺ	2.0 [1491.4]	BK	1VF	8	791
				2	824
				-	860
Drive Package	Motor H.P. [W]	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	Turns Open	RPM

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

2. Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P.

3. Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur.

4. Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

## COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

				Standarı	Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s]	irflow—C	FM [L/s]			
ı	Component	2600 [1227]	2800 [1321]	3000 [1416]	3200 [1510]	3400 [1604]	3600 [1699]	3800 [1793]	4000 [1888]	4200 [1982]
,				Resist	Resistance—Inches Water [kPa]	hes Water	r [kPa]			
<del></del>	Wet Coil	0.051 [0.013]	0.055 [0.014]	0.060 [0.015]	0.065 [0.016]	0.071 [0.018]	0.076 [0.019]	0.082 [0.020]	0.087 [0.022]	0.093 [0.023]
	Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04	0.17 [0.042]	0.20 [0.050]	0.25 [0.062]	0.31	0.37	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA
1	Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	DNA	0.17 [0.042]	0.18 [0.045]	0.21 [0.052]	0.24 [0.060]
	Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.06 [0.015]	0.07 [0.017]	0.08 [0.020]	0.09	0.10 [0.025]	0.11	0.12 [0.030]	0.13 [0.032]	0.14 [0.035]
	Horizontal Economizer 100% R.A. Damper Open	0.04 [0.009]	0.04 [0.010]	0.05 [0.011]	0.05 [0.012]	0.06 [0.014]	0.06 [0.015]	0.07 [0.017]	0.08	0.09 [0.021]
	Horizontal Economizer 100% O.A. Damper Open	0.08 [0.020]	0.08 [0.020]	0.10 [0.024]	0.11 [0.027]	0.12 [0.030]	0.13 [0.032]	0.15 [0.036]	0.16 [0.040]	0.18 [0.044]

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.  $DNA = Data \ not \ Available.$ 

## AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 8.5 TON [29.9 kW]

ACTUAL—CFM	2600	2800	3000	3200	3400	3600	3800	4000	4200
[L/s]	[1227]	[1321]	[1416]	[1510]	[1605]	[1699]	[1793]	[1888]	[1982]
TOTAL MBH	96.0	0.97	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04
SENSIBLE MBH	0.88	0.91	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.05	1.07	1.09
POWER KW	0.99	0.99	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.01	1.01	1.02	1.03
H T T OLITON	1	7 4 7		,	4-1-				

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

# AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE -- 10 TON [35.2 kW]

		3 [.57]	N W	<u> </u>		1	<u>                                   </u>	<u> </u>			1	1	<u>                                   </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
		1 2.3	RPM	Ļ				-						-	-			_			
		. [.55	×	-	1	1												-		1	
		1 2.2	뮨	<del>-</del>									  -					  -		1	
		[.52	8	8 261	1			1			1		  -					_		1	
		] 2.1	R	8 113															_		
		[.50	×	8 249	5 261		_						_					-	_		
		] 2.0	RPI	4 111	3 112	2	0	6	8	1	1			1		1		-		1	
		1.0  [.25]  [1.1  [.27]  [1.2  [.30]  [1.3  [.32]  [1.4  [.35]  [1.5  [.37]  [1.6  [.40]  [1.7  [.42]  [1.8  [.45]  [1.9  [.47]  [2.0  [.50]  [2.1  [.52]  [2.2  [.55]  [1.2  [.37]  [1.2]  [1.2  [.37]  [1.2]  [1.	RPM W RPM	852   1617   880   1692   956   1698   976   1703   996   1817   1017   1930   1037   2044   1057   2157   1077   2271   1098   2384   1118   2498   1138   2611	1105 2503 1125 2617	1113 2622	0 2740	1128 2859	1135 2978	1	1		_			1		-			
		] 1.9	R	1 109	0 110		7 112	6 112		<sub>ල</sub>	2	-				1		_		1	
		[.45	×	7 227	5 239	2 250	0 262	8 274	1115 2864	1123 2983	0 310	1138 3221	1		1	1		1		1	
		1.8	RPI	7 107	9 108	5 109	3 110	2 110	111		8 113		9	-	()	1	1	1			
		[.42]	8	7 215	5 227	2 239	) 251;	7 263	5 275	2 287	298	7 310	322	334	1140 3453	1	1	-			
		1.7	RPI	105	106	1072	1080	108	109	3 1102	111(	111	112	1133	114(	1		1	1	1	
		[.40]	8	204	1 216	5 228	9 2400	7 2519	5 2637	2756	287	7 299	3112	323	3320	346	358	1	1		
		1.6	RPN	1037	104	1052	1058	1067	1075	1082	1090	1097	1106	1112	1120	1127	1135				
		[.37]	8	1930	2046	2168	12286	240	2524	2643	12761	2880	2996	3117	3236	335	3474	3292	3711	3830	
		1.5	RPIV	1017	1024	1032	1038	1047	1054	1062	1069	1077	1084	1092	1099	1107	1115	1122	1130	1137	
	(Pa]	[.35]	>	1817	948 1822   976 1935 1024 2049 1044 2162 1065 2276 1085 2390	989 2054 1032 2168 1052 2281 1072 2395 1092 2508	978   1946   975   2059   1003   2173   1039   2286   1059   2400   1080   2513	986 2065   989 2178 1016 2292 1047 2405 1067 2519 1087 2632 1108 2746	973 2070   993 2183 1002 2297 1030 2410 1054 2524 1075 2637 1095 2751	981 2189 1001 2302 1016 2416 1043 2529 1062 2643 1082 2756 1102 2870	988 2307 1008 2421 1029 2534 1057 2648 1069 2761 1090 2875 1110 2988 1130 3102	975 2312   996 2426 1016 2539 1043 2653 1070 2767 1077 2880 1097 2994 1117 3107	983   2431   1003   2545   1024   2658   1056   2772   1084   2885   1084   2999   1105   3112   1125   3226	990 2550 1011 2663 1031 2777 1070 2890 1097 3004 1092 3117 1112 3231 1133 3345	998 2669 1018 2782 1039 2896 1083 3009 1111 3123 1099 3236 1120 3350	985   2674   1006   2787   1026   2901   1046   3014   1097   3128   1124   3241   1107   3355   1127   3468	993   2793   1013   2906   1033   3020   1054   3133   1110   3247   1138   3360   1115   3474   1135   3587	2798   1000   2911   1021   3025   1041   3138   1061   3252   1124   3365   1151   3479   1122   3592	1008 3030 1028 311 343 1048 3257 1069 3371 1137 3484 1165 3598 3130 3711	3035   1015   3149   1036   3262   1056   3376   1076   3489   1151   3603   1178   3716   1137   3830	
	iter [1	1.4	RPIV	966	926	686	1003	1016	1030	1043	1057	1070	1084	1097	1111	1124	1138	1151	1165	1178	
	of Wa	[.32]	>	1703	1822	962 1941	2059	2178	2297	2416	2534	2653	2772	2890	3009	3128	3247	3365	3484	3603	
	shes	1.3	RPM	926	948	l	975	686	1002	1016	1029	1043	1056	1070	1083	1097	1110	1124	1137	1151	
	투	[.30]	≥	1698	963 1708	1827	1946	2065	2183	2302	2421	2539	2658	2777	2896	3014	3133	3252	3371	3489	
	ssure	1.2	RPM	926		971			993	1001	1008	1016	1024	1031	1039	1046	1054	1061	1069	1076	
	c Pre	[.27]	≥	1692	943 1705	950 1811	958 1832	966 1951	2070	2189	2307	2426	2545	2663	2782	2901	3020	3138	3257	3376	
	External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa]	1.1	RPM W	880		l		996		981	886	966	1003	1011	1018	1026	1033	1041	1048	1056	
	ernal	[.25]	≥	1617	866 1700	879 1763	938 1813	945 1892	953 1956	960 2075	968 2194	2312	2431	2550	2669	2787	2906	3025	3143	3262	
	Ĕ		RPM W	852			_		ı		_					1006	1013	1021	1028	1036	
		[.22]	≥	825 1543	1626	1708	1791	879 1874	933 1896	940 2003	948 2080	955 2199	2318	970 2438	978 2555	2674	2793	2911	3030	3149	
			RPM W		838	852	865					l	963					1000	1008	1015	
		.20]	>	1468	1551	1634	1717	1799	1882	1965	2015	2085	2204	2323	2442	2560	2679	2798	2916	3035	
		0.8	RPM	797	811	824	838	851	865	878	927	935	942	920	957	962	973	980	988	995	
		.17]	>	1394	1477	1559	1642	1725	1808	1890	1973	2056	2091	2209	2328	2447	2585	2684	2803	2922	
		1 2'0	RPM	022	783	797	810	824	837	861	864	878	922	930	937	942	952	096	296	975	
		.15]	8	1319	1402	1485	1588	1650	810 1733 837 1808	1818	1899	1961	864 2064 922 2091 942	2147	2215	924 2333 945 2447	2452	2571	2689	2808	
		0.6	RPM	742	756	69/	783	96/	810	823	837	820		877	917	924	932	940	947	955	
		[.12]	8	657 1170 715 1245 742 1319 770 1394 797	673 1179 701 1253 728 1328 756 1402 783 1477	687 1261 714 1336 742 1410 769 1485 797	673  1270   700  1344   728  1419   755  1493   783  1588   810  1642   838	686  1352  714  1427  741  1501   769  1576   796  1650   824  1725   851	1659	1741	1824	1907	1990	2072	2155	2238	2338	2457	2576	2695	
		0.5	RPM	715	728	742	755	69/	782	96/	808	823	836	820	853	877	912	919	927	934	
		.10]	Ν	1170	1253	1336	1419	1501	1584	1667	1750	1832	1915	1998	2081	2163	2248	2329	2462	2581	
۸]		0.4	RPM		701	714	728	741	755	298	782	795	809	822	836	849	863	876	906	914	:
.2 kV		.07]	>		1179	1261	1344	1427	1510	1592	1675	1758	1841	1923	2006	2089	2172	2254	2337	2420	
ท [35		0.3	RPM	Ι	673	687	700	714	727	741	754	292	781	795	808	822	835	840	862	876	:
10 Ton [35.2 kW]		.05]	>	Τ	Ι	Ι	1270	1352	1435	1518	1601	1683	1766	1849	1932	2014	2097	2180	2263	2345	  -
		0.2[	RPM	Τ	I	Π	673	989	700	713	727	740	754	292	781	794	808	821	835	848	
Capacity		.02]	>	ī	Ι	I	Τ	Ι	1361	1443	1526	1609	1692	1774	1857	1940	2023	2105	2188	2271	
Ca		0.1[.	RPM W	ı	I	I	Ι	1	672	989	669	713	726	740	753	292	780	794	807	821	-
	_ :	<u>ا</u>	2	510]	557]	605]	652]	_	746]	793]	841]	888]	935]	982]	029]	077]	124]	171]	218]	[597]	
	¥ 5	r10W CFM II /61 [0.1 [.02] [0.2 [.05] [0.3 [.07] [0.4 [.10] [0.5 [.12] [0.6 [.15] [0.7 [.17]  0.8 [		3200 [1510]	3300 [1557]	3400 [1605]	3500 [1652]	3600 [1699]	3700 [1746] 672  1361  700  1435  727  1510  755  1584  782  1659	3800 [1793] 686 [1443 713  1518 741  1592 768  1667 796  1741 823  1818	3900 [1841] 699  1526  727  1601  754  1675  782  1750  809  1824  837  1899  864  1973 <mark>  927</mark>	4000 [1888] 713  1609 740  1683 768  1758 795  1832  823  1907  850  1961  878  2056  935	4100 [1935] 726  1692   754  1766   781  1841   809  1915   836  1990	4200 [1982] 740  1774 767  1849  795  1923  822  1998  850  2072  877  2147  930  2209	4300 [2029] 753  1857  781  1932  808  2006  836  2081  853  2155 <mark>  917  2215 </mark> 937  2328	4400 [2077] 767  1940  794  2014  822  2089  849  2163  877  2238	4500 [2124] 780 [2023 808   2097   835   2172   863   2248   912   2338   932   2452   952   2585   973	4600 [2171] 794  2105  821  2180  840  2254  876  2329  919  2457  940  2571  960  2684  980	4700 [2218] 807  2188  835  2263  862  2337 <mark>  906  2462</mark>   927  2576  947  2689  967  2803	4800 [2265] 821 [2271 848 [2345 876 [2420 914 [2581 934 [2695 955 [2808 975 [2922 995	į
			,	ကိ	က်	ကိ	ಣೆ	ಹ	က်	ణ	က်	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 :

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

				9	894
				2	943
	7.1]		14	4	992
M, S	3.0 [2237.1	BK65	1VP-44	3	1041
				7	1089
				1	1138
				9	699
				2	704
L, R	191.4]	BK90	1VP-44	4	739
Ļ,	2.0 [1491.4]	BK	1VP	3	775
				7	810
				ŀ	845
Drive Package	Motor H.P. [W]	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	Turns Open	RPM

- Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum E.S.P. Do not operate above blower RPM shown as motor overloading will occur. Do not set motor sheave below one turn open. NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.
  2. Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve ra
  3. Do not operate above blower RPM shown as m
  4. Do not set motor sheave below one turn open.

S	
TOR	
FAC	
O	
ECT	
ORR kW]	
N C(	
AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 10 TON [35.2 kW]	

ACTUAL—CFM	3200	3400	3600	3800	4000	4200	4400	4600	4800
[F/8]	[1510]	[1605]	[1699]	[1793]	[1888]	[1982]	[2077]	[2171]	[2265]
TOTAL MBH	96.0	0.97	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04
SENSIBLE MBH	0.91	0.93	0.95	0.97	1.00	1.02	1.05	1.07	1.09
POWER KW	0.98	0.98	0.99	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.01	1.01	1.01
MOTES: 1 Multiply correction factor times gross performance data	oirocrio	in factor ti	our our	norform	top ooner	,			

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity

Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity

### [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

### 0.21 [0.052] 0.32 [0.080]0.10 [0.025] [0.042] 4800 [2265] 0.110 [0.027] DNA DNA COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 10 TON [35.2 kW] 0.10 [0.024] 0.16 [0.040] 4600 [2171] 0.31 0.20 DNA 0.19 [0.047] 0.09 [0.022] 4400 [2076] 0.099 0.27 0.15 [0.037] DNA Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s] 0.09 [0.021] 4200 [1982] 0.14 [0.035] 0.24 [0.060] 0.093 [0.023] DNA DNA Resistance—Inches Water [kPa] 0.08 [0.020] [1888] 0.087 [0.022] 0.21 [0.052] 0.13 [0.032] DNA DNA 0.07 [0.017] [1793] 0.082 0.18 [0.045] 0.12 [0.030] DNA DNA 0.06 [0.015] 0.13 [0.032] 3600 [1699] 0.076 0.17 [0.042] 0.11 [0.027] DNA DNA 0.06 [0.014] 0.071 0.37 0.10 [0.025] 3400 [1604] DNA DNA 0.05 [0.012] 3200 [1510] 0.31 0.09 [0.022] 0.065 [0.016] DNA 0.11 DNA Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA66 or AA76 & Transition RXMC-CF06 Concentric Diffuser RXRN-AA61 or Concentric Diffuser RXRN-FA65 or AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05 FA75 & Transition RXMC-CD04 100% R.A. Damper Open 100% R.A. Damper Open Component Horizontal Economizer Economizer

NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.

[0.044]

[0.040]

0.15 [0.0.36]

[0.030]

[0.027]

100% O.A. Damper Open

Horizontal Economizer

DNA = Data not Available.

# AIRFLOW PERFORMANCE—12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

	Cap	acity	Capacity 12.5 Ton [44.0 kW]	5 Ton	[44.0	[M]																																
Air	Volt	age 2	Voltage 208/230, 460, 575 — 3 phase 60 Hz	0, 460	1, 575	— 3 pt	iase 6	ZH 0:																														
Flow															تن	xterna.	I Stati	External Static Pressure—Inches of Water [kPa]	sure-	-Inche	s of W.	ater [1	(Pa]															
CFM [L/s] 0.1 [.02] 0.2 [.05] 0.3 [.07] 0.4 [.10] 0.5 [.12] 0.6 [.15]	0.1[.0	02]	0.2 [.0	]2]	0.3[.0	7] 0.	4 [.10	) 1 0.5	. [.12]	9.0	[15]	0.7	[11]	0.8 [.20]	.20]	0.9[.	22]	0.9[.22] 1.0[.25]	. [52	1.1[.2	1.1 [.27]   1.2 [.30]   1.3 [.32]	.2 [.3	1.	3 [.32		1.4 [.35]	1.5	1.5 [.37]	1.6	[.40]	1.7	.42]	1.6 [.40]   1.7 [.42]   1.8 [.45]		1.9[.47] 2.0[.50]	7] 2	.0 [.5	=
-	N S	8	NA!	×	PM	W	M	RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM W RPM	×	RPN	>	RPM	>	RPM	≥	RPM	×	RPM W RPM W RPM	W	ЬМ	W B	PM \	WRP	RPM W	/ RPM	M	RP	RPM W RPM	RPM	>	W RPM	≥	RPM	≥	RPM	×	RPM \	>
3800 [1793]	ı	ı		ı	<u>'</u>	8	828 1605		854 1661	_	879 1722	5 904	1786		929 1853	954	1924	979 1	979 1998 1004	004 2	2075 1028	328 21	2156 1052 2241	52 22	41 1076	76 232	2328 1099 2420	3 2420	1123	2514	1146	2613	1169	1123 2514 1146 2613 1169 2714 1192		2819 12	1215 29	2928
4000 [1888]		1	<u> </u>	Ι	830 17	1735 8	855 1796		880 1859		905 1927	2 930	1997		955 2072	626	979 2149 1	1004 2230		1028 23	2315 10	1052 24	2403 1075 2494	75 24	94 1099		2589 1122 2687	2 2687	1145	2789	2789 1168	2894	2894 1190 3002		1213 3	3114 12	1235 32	3230
4200 [1982]	ı	Ι	832 18	1877	858 1941		883 2008		908 2079	.6 932	2 2153	3 957	. 2230	981	2312	1005	2396	1029 2484	-	1053 25	2575 10	1076 26	2670 1099	99 2769	69 1122	22 2870	0 1145	5 2975	1168	_	3084 1190	3196	1212	3312	1234 3	3430 12	1256 35	3553
4400 [2076]	836 2029		862 2096		886 2167		911 2241		936 2319		960 2400	) 984	2485	1008	2573	1031	2664	1055 2	2759 10	1078 28	2858 1101		2959 1124 3065 1146	24 30	65 11	16 317	3173 1169	9 3285	1191	3401	1213	3520	1235 3642	3642	1256 3	3768 12	1278 38	3897
4600 [2171]	867 2263		891 2337		916 2415		940 2496		964 2581		988 2669	3 1012	2760		1035 2855	1058	2954	1058 2954 1081 3056 1104 3161 1127	3056 1	104 3	161 11		710 11	49 33	82 117	71 349	3270 1149 3382 1171 3497 1193 3616 1215	3 3616	1215	3739	1236	3865	1258 3994		1279 4	4127 13	1300 42	4263
4800 [2265]	897 2518		922 2599 946 2684 970 2772	299	946 2t	384 9	70 27.		33 286-	993 2864 1017 2959 1040	7 2955	1040	3057		3159	1086	3265	1063 3159 1086 3265 1108 3373 1131	373 1	131	3485 1153		3601 1175 3720 1196	75 37	20 118	384	3843 1218 3969 1239 4098 1261	3 3965	1239	4098	1261	4231	4231 1282	4367	1	· 	1	Π
5000 [2359]	929 2795		953 2883	883	976 29	975 10	.00 30i	976 2975 1000 3070 1023 3168 1046 3270	3 316	8 1046	3 327C	1069	3375	1091 3484	_	1114	3597	1114 3597 1136 3712	3712 1	158 3	1158 3831 1179		3954 1201 4080 1222	01 40	80 122		4209 1244 4342 1264	4342	1264	4479	4479 1285	4618	ı	ı	1	<u> </u>	<u>'</u> 	ī
5200 [2454]	961 3093		984 3188 1007 3286 1030 3388	188	007 32	286 10	30 33	88 105	3 349	1053 3494 1076 3603	3 3603	3 1098	3715	1120	3831	1142	3950	1164 4	4072 1	1186 41	4199 12	1207 43	4328 1228	28 4461	61 1249	19 4597		1270 4737	1290	4880	I	I	I	1	1	· 	· 	ı
5400 [2548]	993 3	3412 1	1016 35	1514 1	039 36	319 10	162 37	993 3412 1016 3514 1039 3619 1062 3728 1084 3841	34 384		1106 3956	3 1128	4076	1150	1150 4198	1171	4324 1193	1193 4	4454 12	1214 45	4587 12	1235 47	4723 1256 4863	56 48	63 1276	2005 92	1296	5 5153	-	1	I	I	ı	ı	1	<u>.</u> I	<u>'</u> 	ı
5600 [2643]   1026   3752   1049   3861   1071   3974   1093   4089   1115   4209   1137   4331	1026 3	3752 1	1049 38	1861	071 38	374 10	93 40	89 111	15 420	1137	7 4331	1159	4458	1180	4587		4720	1201 4720 1222 4857	1857 1.	1243 49	4997 12	1263 51	5140 128	1284 5287	-   28	_		1	1	1	I	I	-	I	_	· 	_	ı
5800 [2737]   1060   4114   1082   4230   1104   4349   1126   4472   1147   4598   1169   4728   1190	1060 4	4114 1	1082 42	1230 1	104 40	349 11	26 44	72 114	17 459.	1166	9 4728	3 1190	$\overline{}$	1211	4997	1232	5137	4861   1211   4997   1232   5137   1252   5281   1272   5428   1292	5281 1.	272 5	428 12	292 55	2228 —	_		_		-		1	I	Ι	1	ı	_	<u>.</u>	_	ı
					ľ																		ĺ						ĺ									ı

NOTE: L-Drive left of bold line, M-Drive right of bold line.

				9	1094
				9	1136
	8.5]	Н	35	4	1177
M, S	5.0 [3728.5]	BK85H	1VP-65	3	1216
				2	1256
				1	1294
				9	824
			ro	2	876
L, R	3.0 [2237.1]	BK72H	1VP-44	4	920
Ļ,	3.0 [2;	BK7	17	3	966
				2	1009
				-	1051
Drive Package	Motor H.P. [W]	Blower Sheave	Motor Sheave	Turns Open	RPM

NOTES: 1. Factory sheave settings are shown in bold print.

Do not set motor sheave below minimum or maximum turns open shown.
 Re-adjustment of sheave required to achieve rated airflow at AHRI minimum External Static Pressure.
 Drive data shown is for horizontal airflow with dry coil. Add component resistance (below) to duct resistance to determine total External Static Pressure.

## AIRFLOW CORRECTION FACTORS 12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

ACTUAL—CFM	3800   4000	4000	4200	4400 4600 4800	4600	4800	0009	5200	5400	2600	5800
[L/s]	1 [1793]	[1888]	[1982]	[2077]	[2171]	2265]	[2360] [2454]	[2454]	[2549]	[2643]	[2737]
TOTAL MBH	0.98	0.99	1.00 1	1.01	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07
SENSIBLE MBH 0.93	<b>1</b> 0.93	96.0	1.00	0.96 1.00 1.04 1.07	1.07	1.11	1.14	1.18	1.11 1.14 1.18 1.21 1.25	1.25	1.28
POWER KW	0.99	1.00	1.00 1.00 1.00	1.00	1.01	1.01	.02	1.02	1.02 1.03 1.03	1.03	1.03

NOTES: 1. Multiply correction factor times gross performance data.

2. Resulting sensible capacity cannot exceed total capacity.

### [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

### COMPONENT AIR RESISTANCE, IWC 12.5 TON [44.0 kW]

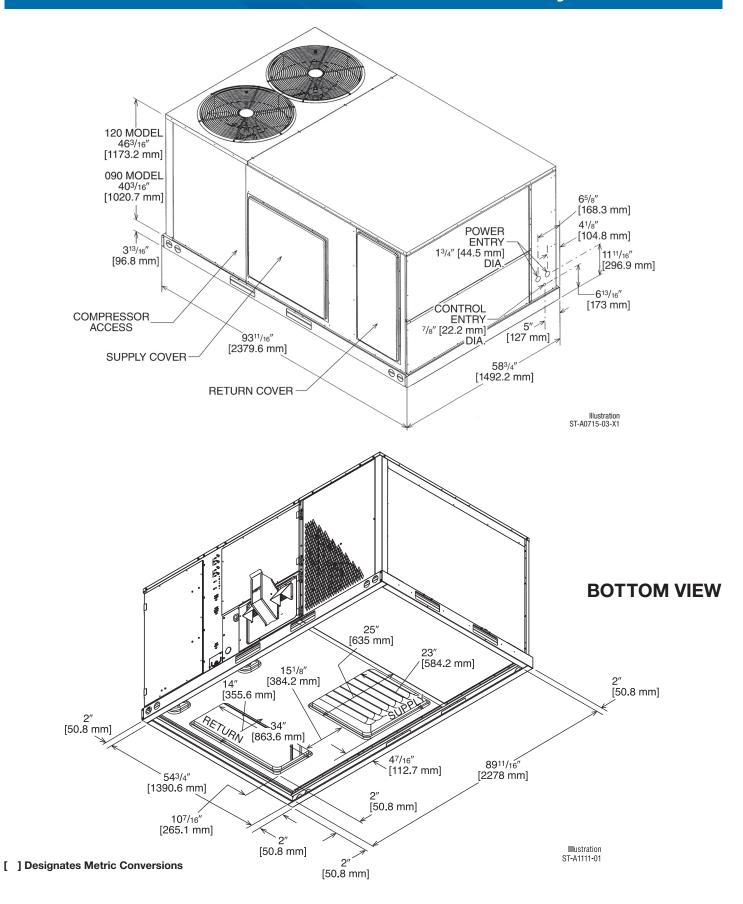
_					Standa	ard Indo	Standard Indoor Airflow—CFM [L/s]	w—CFI	[F/S] N			
<u> </u>	Component	3800 [1793]	4000 [1888]	4200 [1982]	4400 [2076]	4600 [2171]	4800 [2265]	5000 [2359]	4200 4400 4600 4800 5000 5200 5400 [1982] [2076] [2171] [2265] [2359] [2454] [2548]	5400 [2548]	5600 [2643]	5800 [2737]
					Resi	stance-	Resistance—Inches Water [kPa]	Water [	kPa]			
က	1,00+0M	0.08	0.09	60'0	0.10	0.10	0.10 0.11	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.14
1	Met Coll	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[:03]	[:03]	[:03]	[:03]	[:03]	[:03]
	Downflow Economizer	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.22
	RA Damper Open	[:03]	[:03]	[:03]	[.04]	[.04]	[.04]	[.04]	[:05]	[.05]	[.05]	[.05]
	Horizontal Economizer	0.07	0.07	80.0	80.0	60'0	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.13
	RA Damper Open	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[.02]	[:03]	[.03]	[:03]	[:03]
	Concentric Grill RXRN-AA61 or	0.19	0.21	0.24	0.27	08.0	0.33	0.36	0.40	0.44	0.48	0.52
	RXRN-AA71 & Transition RXMC-CE05	[.05]	[.05]	[:05]	[.07]	[.07]	[.08]	[60.]	[.10]	[11]	[.12]	[.13]
	Concentric Grill RXRN-AA66 or	0.23	0.25	0.27	0.29	08.0	0.32	0.34	0.36	0.38	0.40	0.43
	RXRN-AA76 & Transition RXMC-CF06	[9.0]	[9.0]	[0.7]	[0.7]	[0.7]	[0.8]	[0.8]	[0.8]	[0.9]	[.10]	[11]
	NOTE: Add component resistance to duct resistance to determine total external static pressure.	ct resista	ince to c	determin	e total e	xternal	static pr	essure.				

			ELEC	CTRICAL	DATA – RI	KNL-				
		C073CL	CO73CM	C073DL	C073DM	C073YL	C073YM	CO90CL HO90CR	CO90CM HO90CS	CO9OCN HO9OCT
	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	414-506	414-506	518-632	518-632	187-253	187-253	187-253
igi	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	208/230
ja j	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	35/35	35/35	16	16	13	13	43/43	43/43	48/48
Unit Information	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	40/40	40/40	20	20	15	15	45/45	45/45	50/50
5	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	50/50	50/50	20	20	15	15	50/50	50/50	60/60
	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
	Volts	200/240	200/240	480	480	600	600	200/240	200/240	200/240
=	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mot	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
Sor	HP, Compressor 1	6	6	5	6	5	6	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4
Compressor Motor	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	19.6/19.6	19.6/19.6	8.2	8.2	6.6	6.6	13.1/13.1	13.1/13.1	13.1/13.1
E	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	136/136	136/136	66.1	66.1	55.3	55.3	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1
ت	HP, Compressor 2	-	_	_	_	_	_	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 2	1	_	_	_	_	_	13.1/13.1	13.1/13.1	13.1/13.1
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1	83.1/83.1
ē	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mod	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	208/230
sor	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compressor Motor	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
	Amps (FLA, each)	2.4/2.4	2.4/2.4	1.4	1.4	1	1	2.4/2.4	2.4/2.4	2.4/2.4
ು	Amps (LRA, each)	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7	2.4	2.4	1.5	1.5	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7
	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Far	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	208/230
Evaporator Fan	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
por:	HP	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	2	2	3
Eva	Amps (FLA, each)	5.6/5.6	5.6/5.6	2.8	2.8	1.9	1.9	8/8	8/8	13/13
	Amps (LRA, each)	28.8/28.8	28.8/28.8	14.4	14.4	14	14	56/56	56/56	74.5/74.5

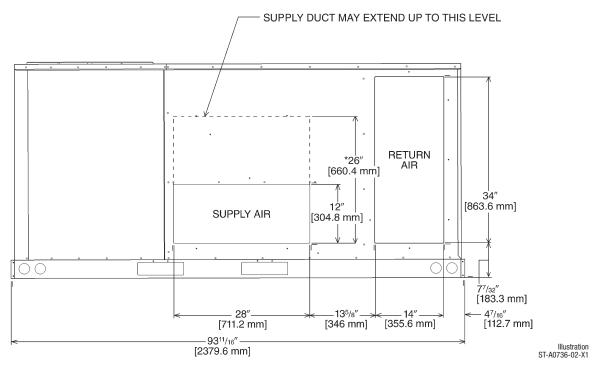
			ELE	CTRICAL	DATA – RI	KNL-				
		CO90DL HO90DR	CO90DM H090DS	CO90DN HO90DT	C090YL	C090YM	CO90YN	C102CL H102CR	C102CM H102CS	C102DL H102DR
	Unit Operating Voltage Range	414-506	414-506	414-506	518-632	518-632	518-632	187-253	187-253	414-506
ĕ	Volts	460	460	460	575	575	575	208/230	208/230	460
in in	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	21	21	24	16	16	21	49/49	54/54	23
Unit Information	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25	25	25	20	20	25	50/50	55/55	25
5	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	25	25	30	20	20	25	60/60	60/60	25
	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Volts	480	480	480	600	600	600	200/230	200/230	460
=	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mot	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
Sorl	HP, Compressor 1	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4
res	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.4	4.4	4.4	16/16	16/16	7.1
Compressor Motor	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	41	41	41	33	33	33	91/91	91/91	46
ŏ	HP, Compressor 2	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 2	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.4	4.4	4.4	16/16	16/16	7.1
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 2	41	41	41	33	33	33	91/91	91/91	46
5	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mot	Volts	460	460	460	575	575	575	208/230	208/230	460
sor	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compressor Motor	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
🖺	Amps (FLA, each)	1.4	1.4	1.4	1	1	1	2.4/2.4	2.4/2.4	1.4
ت	Amps (LRA, each)	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7	2.4
_	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fan	Volts	460	460	460	575	575	575	208/230	208/230	460
ator	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Evaporator Fan	HP	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2
Eva	Amps (FLA, each)	4	4	7	4	4	8	8/8	13/13	4
	Amps (LRA, each)	28	28	38.1	19	19	20	56/56	74.5/74.5	28

	ELECTRICAL DATA – RKNL-									
		C102DM H102DS	C102YL	C102YM	C120CL H120CR	C120CM H120CS	C120DL H120DR	C120DM H120DS	C120YL	C120YM
	Unit Operating Voltage Range	414-506	518-632	518-632	187-253	187-253	414-506	414-506	518-632	518-632
l ë	Volts	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575
l Ha	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	26	19	24	49/49	54/54	25	28	19	24
Unit Information	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	30	20	25	50/50	55/55	25	30	20	25
5	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	30	20	30	60/60	60/60	30	35	20	30
	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Volts	460	575	575	200/240	200/240	480	480	575	575
=	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mot	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450
Sor	HP, Compressor 1	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4
res	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	7.1	5.6	5.6	16/16	16/16	7.8	7.8	5.7	5.7
Compressor Motor	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	46	37	37	110/110	110/110	52	52	38.9	38.9
ඊ	HP, Compressor 2	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 2	7.1	5.6	5.6	16/16	16/16	7.8	7.8	5.7	5.7
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 2	46	37	37	110/110	110/110	52	52	38.9	38.9
5	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
₩	Volts	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575
Sor	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compressor Motor	HP	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
ਵ	Amps (FLA, each)	1.4	1	1	2.4/2.4	2.4/2.4	1.4	1.4	1	1
ٽ	Amps (LRA, each)	2.4	1.5	1.5	4.7/4.7	4.7/4.7	2.4	2.4	1.5	1.5
	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fan	Volts	460	575	575	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575
ģ	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Evaporator Fan	HP	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3
Eva	Amps (FLA, each)	7	4	8	8/8	13/13	4	7	4	8
	Amps (LRA, each)	38.1	19	20	56/56	74.5/74.5	28	38.1	19	20

	ELECTRICAL DATA – RKNL-									
		C151CL H151CR	C151CM H151CS	C151DL H151DR	C151DM H151DS	C151YL	C151YM			
	Unit Operating Voltage Range	187-253	187-253	414-506	414-506	518-632	518-632			
ijon	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575			
.mai	Minimum Circuit Ampacity	67/67	71/71	33	36	28	28			
Unit Information	Minimum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	70/70	75/75	35	40	30	30			
'n	Maximum Overcurrent Protection Device Size	80/80	90/90	40	45	35	35			
	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2			
	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575			
<b>a</b>	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Mot	RPM	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450	3450			
l 100	HP, Compressor 1	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4			
res	Amps (RLA), Comp. 1	22.4/22.4	22.4/22.4	10.6	10.6	7.7	7.7			
Compressor Motor	Amps (LRA), Comp. 1	149/149	149/149	75	75	54	54			
ပြ	HP, Compressor 2	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4			
	Amps (RLA), Comp. 2	19/19	19/19	9.7	9.7	7.4	7.4			
	Amps (LRA), Comp. 2	123/123	123/123	62	62	50	50			
٥٢	No.	2	2	2	2	2	2			
Mot	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575			
30r	Phase	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Compressor Motor	HP	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2			
ᇤ	Amps (FLA, each)	2.3/2.3	2.3/2.3	1.5	1.5	1	1			
ງງ	Amps (LRA, each)	5.6/5.6	5.6/5.6	3.1	3.1	2.2	2.2			
	No.	1	1	1	1	1	1			
Fan	Volts	208/230	208/230	460	460	575	575			
for	Phase	3	3	3	3	3	3			
ora	HP	3	5	3	5	3	5			
Evaporator Fan	Amps (FLA, each)	15/15	18.8/18.8	7	10	8	8			
-	Amps (LRA, each)	74.5/74.5	82.6/82.6	38.1	41.3	20	33			

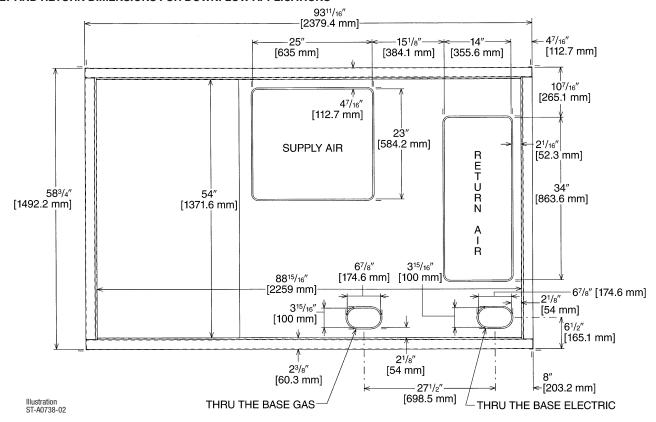


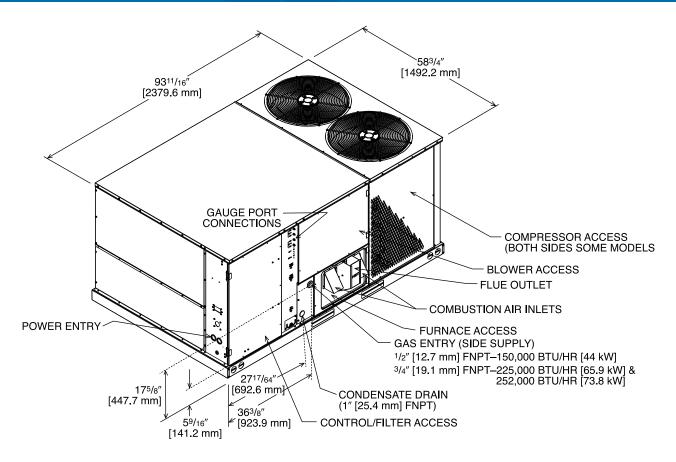
## SUPPLY AND RETURN DIMENSIONS FOR HORIZONTAL APPLICATIONS



## \*RECOMMENDED DUCT DIMENSIONS ARE 26"

## SUPPLY AND RETURN DIMENSIONS FOR DOWNFLOW APPLICATIONS





[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

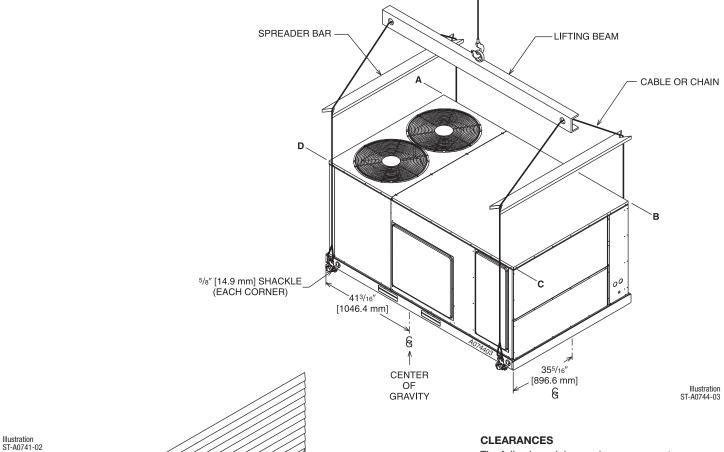
Illustration ST-A1111-03

VERTICAL CLEARANCE

## **WEIGHTS**

Accessory	Shipping—lbs [kg]	Operating—lbs [kg]
Economizer	90 [40.82]	81 [36.70]
Power Exhaust	44 [19.96]	42 [19.05]
Fresh Air Damper (Manual)	26 [11.79]	21 [9.53]
Fresh Air Damper (Motorized)	43 [19.50]	38 [17.24]
Roof Curb 14"	90 [40.82]	85 [38.60]
Roof Curb 24"	140 [63.50]	135 [61.23]

Capacity Tons [kW]	Corner Weights by Percentage						
	Α	В	С	D			
6-12.5 [21.1-44.0]	33%	27%	17%	23%			



#### **CLEARANCES**

The following minimum clearances must be observed for proper unit performance and serviceability.

Recommended Clearance In. [mm]	Location				
48 [1219]	A - Front				
18 [457]	B - Condenser Coil				
18 [457]	C - Duct Side				
18 [457]	*D - Evaporator End				
60 [1524]	E - Above				
*Without Economizer. 48" [1219 mm] With Economizer					

## FIELD INSTALLED ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

Accessory	Model Number	Shipping Weight Lbs. [kg]	Installed Weight Lbs. [kg]	Factory Installation Available?
Economizer w/Single Enthalpy (Downflow)	AXRD-PJCM3	90 [40.8]	81 [36.7]	Yes
Economizer w/Single Enthalpy and Smoke Detector (Downflow)	AXRD-SJCM3	91 [41.3]	82 [37.2]	Yes
Dual Enthalpy Kit	RXRX-AV03	1 [.5]	1 [.5]	No
Horizontal Economizer w/Single Enthalpy	AXRD-RJCM3	94 [42.6]	89 [40.4]	No
Carbon Dioxide Sensor (Wall Mount)	RXRX-AR02	3 [1.4]	2 [1.0]	No
Power Exhaust	RXRX-BFF02 (C,D,Y)	43 [19.5]	38 [17.2]	No
Manual Fresh Air Damper (Horizontal Return Mounted)	AXRF-JDA1	26 [11.8]	21 [9.5]	No
Manual Fresh Air Damper (Left Panel Mounted)	AXRF-KDA1	38 [17.2]	31 [14.1]	No
Motor Kit for RXRF-KDA1 (Left Panel Mounted)	RXRX-AW02	35 [15.9]	27 [12.2]	No
Modulating Motor Kit w/position feedback for RXRF-KDA1	RXRX-AW04	38 [17.2]	30 [13.6]	No
Motorized Fresh Air Damper (Horizontal Return Mounted)	AXRF-JDB1	43 [19.5]	38 [17.2]	No
Roofcurb, 14"	RXKG-CAE14	90 [40.8]	85 [38.5]	No
Roofcurb, 24"	RXKG-CAE24	140 [63.5]	135 [61.2]	No
	RXRX-CDCE50	300 [136.1]	290 [131.5]	No
Doofourh Adoptoro	RXRX-CFCE54	325 [147.4]	315 [142.9]	No
Roofcurb Adapters	RXRX-CFCE56	350 [158.8]	340 [154.2]	No
	RXRX-CGCC12	450 [204.1]	410 [186.0]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 20" Round)	RXRN-FA65	139 [63.0]	60 [27.2]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 18 x 28)	RXRN-AA61	200 [90.7]	185 [83.9]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Step-Down, 18 x 32)	RXRN-AA66	247 [112.0]	227 [103.0]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 20" Round)	RXRN-FA75	54 [24.4]	42 [19.0]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 18 x 28)	RXRN-AA71	170 [77.1]	155 [70.3]	No
Concentric Diffuser (Flush, 18 x 32)	RXRN-AA76	176 [79.8]	161 [73.0]	No
Downflow Transition (Rect. to 20" Round)	RXMC-CD04 ①	15 [6.8]	13 [5.9]	No
Downflow Transition (Rect. to Rect., 18 x 28)	RXMC-CE05 ②	18 [8.2]	16 [7.3]	No
Downflow Transition (Rect. to Rect., 18 x 32)	RXMC-CF06 ③	20 [9.1]	18 [8.2]	No
Low-Ambient Control Kit (1 Per Compressor)	RXRZ-C02	3 [1.4]	2 [1.0]	Yes
Outdoor Coil Louver Kit	AXRX-AAD01C (6-10 Ton)	29 [11.3]	26 [11.8]	Yes
Outdoor Coil Louver Kit	AXRX-AAD02A (12.5 Ton)	29 [11.3]	26 [11.8]	Yes
Unwired Convenience Outlet	RXRX-AN01	2 [1.0]	1.5 [.7]	Yes
Unfused Service Disconnect	RXRX-AP01	10 [4.5]	9 [4.1]	Yes
Comfort Alert (1 per compressor)	RXRX-AZ01	3 [1.5]	2 [0.9]	Yes
BACnet Communication Card	RXRX-AY01	1 [0.5]	1 [0.5]	No
LonWorks Communication Card	RXRX-AY02	1 [0.5]	1 [0.5]	No

NOTES: ① Used with RXRN-FA65 and RXRN-FA75 concentric diffusers.

 $\label{eq:NOTICE:Please refer to conversion kit index provided with the unit for LP conversion kit.$ 

## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

② Used with RXRN-AA61 and RXRN-AA71 concentric diffusers.

③ Used with RXRN-AA66 and RXRN-AA76 concentric diffusers.

# FLUSH MOUNT ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSORS FOR NETWORKED DDC APPLICATIONS



# ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS1 with TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON

 $10k\Omega$  room temperature sensor transmits room temperature to DDC system. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time.



# ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS2 with TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON and STATUS INDICATOR

 $10k\Omega$  room temperature sensor transmits room temperature to DDC system. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time. Status Indicator Light transmits ALARM flash code to occupied space.



# ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR RHC-ZNS3 with SETPOINT ADJUSTMENT and TIMED OVERRIDE BUTTON

 $10k\Omega$  room temperature sensor with setpoint adjustment transmits room temperature to DDC system along with desired occupied room temperature setpoint. Timed override button allows tenant to change from unoccupied temperature setpoint to occupied temperature setpoint for a preset time.

# COMMUNICATION CARDS Field Installed



## BACnet® COMMUNICATION CARD RXRX-AY01

The field installed BACnet® Communication Card allows the RTU-C unit controller to communicate with a third party building management system that supports the BACnet Application Specific Controller device profile. The BACnet® Communication Module plugs onto the unit RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and the BACnet MSTP network.



#### LonWorks® COMMUNICATION CARD RXRX-AY02

The field installed LonWorks® Communication Card allows the RTU-C unit controller to communicate with a third party building management system that supports the LonMark Space Comfort Controller (SCC) functional profile or LonMark Discharge Air Controller (DAC) functional profile. The LonMark Communication Module plugs onto the RTU-C controller and allows communication between the RTU-C and a LonWorks Network.

4 \_\_\_\_\_ www.SureComfort.com

## **ECONOMIZER FOR DOWNFLOW DUCT INSTALLATION**

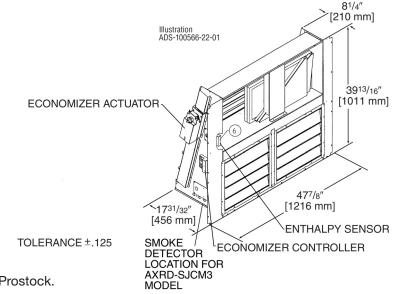
## **Use to Select Factory Installed Options Only**

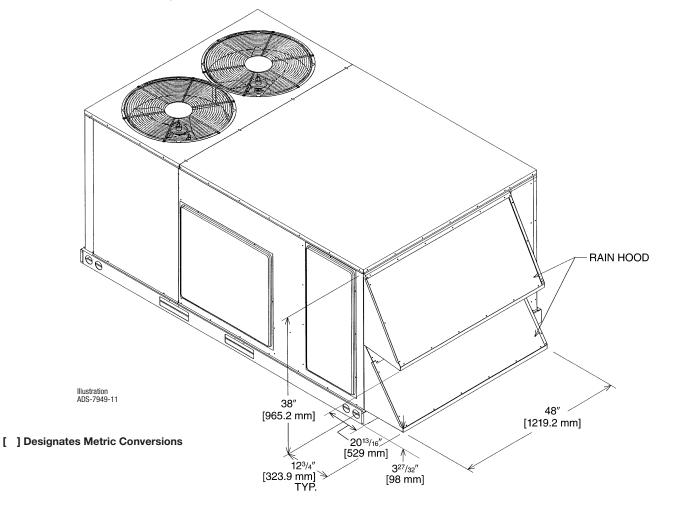
AXRD-PJCM3-Single Enthalpy (Outdoor) and AXRD-SJCM3 Single Enthalpy with Smoke Detector

RXRX-AV03—Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit

RXRX-AR02—Optional Wall-Mounted CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor

- Features Honeywell Controls
- Available Factory Installed or Field Accessory
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Standard Barometric Relief Damper
- Single Enthalpy with Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit Available
- CO<sub>2</sub> Input Sensor Available
- Field Assembled Hood Ships with Economizer
- Economizer Ships Complete for Downflow Duct Application.
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is Available from Prostock.
- Field Installed Power Exhaust Available
- Prewired for Smoke Detector
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all economizer functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all economizer functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen





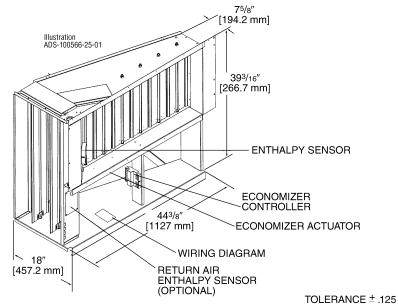
www.SureComfort.com 4

## **ECONOMIZER FOR HORIZONTAL DUCT INSTALLATION**

## **Field Installed Only**

AXRD-RJCM3—Single Enthalpy (Outdoor) RXRX-AV03—Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit RXRX-AR02—Wall-mounted CO<sub>2</sub> Sensor

- Features **Honeywell** Controls
- Available as a Field Installed Accessory Only
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Standard Barometric Relief Damper
- Single Enthalpy with Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit Available
- CO<sub>2</sub> Input Sensor Available
- Field Assembled Hood Ships with Economizer
- Economizer Ships Complete for Horizontal Duct Application
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is Available from Prostock
- Field Installed Power Exhaust Available
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all economizer functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all economizer functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen



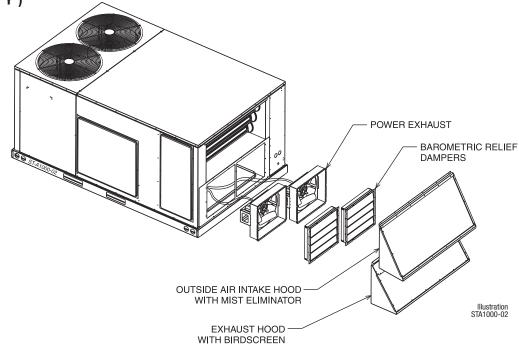
121/32" [306 mm] EXHAUST AIR HOOD 48" LOCATION DETERMINED [1219 mm] BY INSTALLER 4213/16" [1087 mm] 2015/16" [532 mm] 345/8" [879 mm] 181/2" [470 mm] 20" [508 mm]-Illustration ST-A0994-01

# POWER EXHAUST KIT FOR AXRD-PJCM3(-), AXRD-SJCM3(-), AXRD-RJCM3 ECONOMIZERS

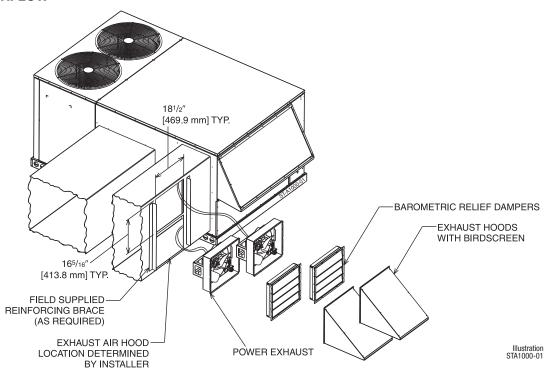
RXRX-BFF02 (C, D, or Y\*)

\*Voltage Code

## **VERTICAL AIRFLOW**



## **HORIZONTAL AIRFLOW**



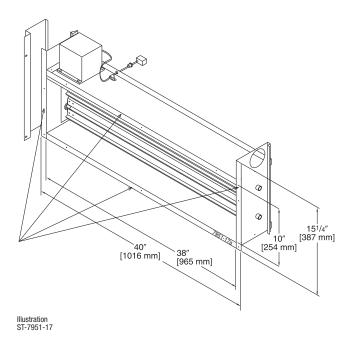
Model No.	No.	Volts	Phase	HP	Low Spec	ed	High Spee	<b>d</b> ①	FLA	LRA
Model No.	of Fans	VUIIS	FIIdSE	(ea.)	CFM [L/s] ②	RPM	CFM [L/s] ②	RPM	(ea.)	(ea.)
RXRX-BFF02C	2	208-230	1	0.33	2200 [1038]	1518	2500 [1179]	1670	1.48	3.6
RXRX-BFF02D	2	460	1	0.33	2200 [1038]	1518	2500 [1179]	1670	0.75	1.8
RXRX-BFF02Y	2	575	1	0.33	2200 [1038]	1518	2500 [1179]	1670	0.81	1.5

NOTES: ① Power exhaust is factory set on high speed motor tap.

② CFM is per fan at 0" w.c. external static pressure.

## FRESH AIR DAMPER

MOTORIZED DAMPER KIT RXRX-AW02 (Motor Kit for AXRF-KDA1)



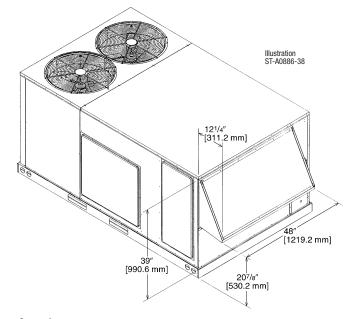
**AXRF-KDA1** (Manual)

# DOWNFLOW OR HORIZONTAL APPLICATION

[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## MOTORIZED DAMPER KIT RXRX-AW04 (Modulating Motor Kit with position feedback for AXRF-KDA1)

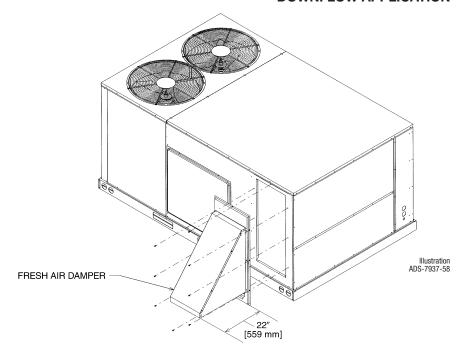
- Features Honeywell Controls
- Gear Driven Direct Drive Actuator
- Fully Modulating (0-100%)
- Low Leakage Dampers
- Slip-In Design for Easy Installation
- Plug-In Polarized 12-pin and 4-pin Electrical Connections
- Pre-Configured No Field Adjustments Necessary
- Addition of Dual Enthalpy Upgrade Kit allows limited economizer function
- CO₂ Sensor Input Available for Demand Control Ventilation (DCV)
- Optional Remote Minimum Position Potentiometer (270 ohm) (Honeywell #S963B1136) is available from Prostock.
- All fresh air damper functions can be viewed at the RTU-C unit controller display
- If connected to a Building Automation System (BAS), all fresh air damper functions can be viewed on the (BAS), or 16 x 2 LCD screen
- If connected to thermostat, all fresh air damper functions can be viewed on 16 x 2 LCD screen



## **FRESH AIR DAMPER (Cont.)**

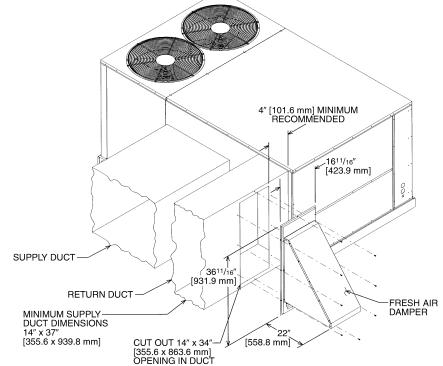
AXRF-JDA1 (Manual) AXRF-JDB1 (Motorized)

## **DOWNFLOW APPLICATION**



# HORIZONTAL APPLICATION

Illustration ST-A0901-01



[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## **ROOFCURBS (Full Perimeter)**

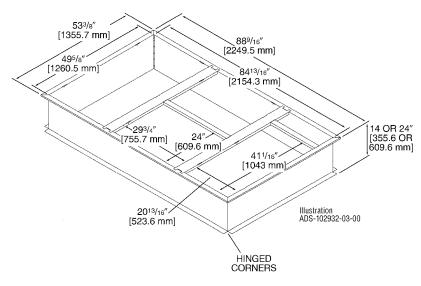
- Sure Comfort's roofcurb design can be utilized on all 6-12.5 ton [21.1-44.0 kW] RKNL- models.
- Two available heights (14" [356 mm] and 24" [610 mm]) for ALL models.
- Quick assembly corners for simple and fast assembly.
- Opening provided in bottom pan to match the "Thru the Curb" electrical connection opening provided on the unit base pan.
- 1" [25 mm] x 4" [102 mm] Nailer provided.
- Insulating panels not required because of insulated outdoor base pan.
- Sealing gasket (40' [12.2 m]) provided with Roofcurb.
- Packaged for easy field assembly.

Roofcurb Model	Height of Curb
RXKG-CAE14	14" [356 mm]
RXKG-CAE24	24" [610 mm]

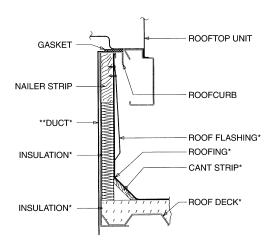
# Illustration ST-A0743-02 SUPPLY RETURN INSTALL GASKET UNIT ROOFCURB SUPPLY DUCT FLANGE NOT TO EXCEED 1" [25.4 mm] SUPPLY DUCT

TYPICAL INSTALLATION

## **ROOFCURB INSTALLATION**



[ ] Designates Metric Conversions



HINGED

CAULK ALL JOINTS WATERTIGHT

\*BY CONTRACTOR

RETURN DUCT

\*\*FOR INSTALLATION OF DUCT AS SHOWN, USE RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZES FROM ROOFCURB INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. FOR DUCT FLANGE ATTACHMENT TO UNIT, SEE UNIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECOMMENDED DUCT SIZES.

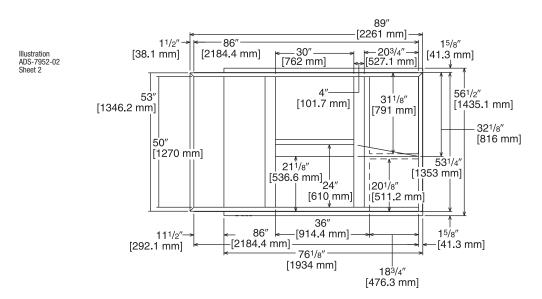
Illustration ST-A0743-02

## **ROOFCURB ADAPTERS**

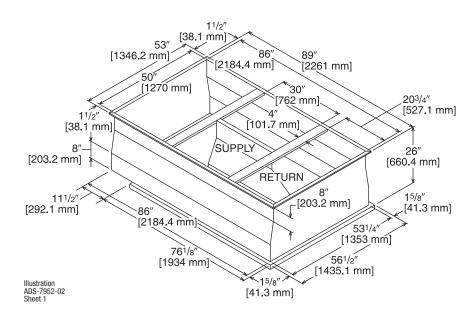
OLD MODELS	OLD ROOFCURB	ROOFCURB ADAPTER	NEW MODELS (All Share Common Cabinet)
(-)RCF, (-)REF-075/076 (-)RGF-150075, (-)RGF-131076 (-)RGF-201076	RXRK-E50	RXRX-CDCE50	
(-)RGF-200075 (-)RGG, (-)REG, (-)RCG-075 (-)RGF, (-)REF, (-)RCF-085 (-)RGF, (-)REF, (-)RCF-100 (-)RGG, (-)REG, (-)RCG-100	RXRK-E54	RXRX-CFCE54	RKNL- C073, C090, C102, C120, C151 RKNL- H090, H102, H120, H151
(-)RGF, (-)REF, (-)RCF-125	RXRK-E56	RXRX-CFCE56	
(-)PDC-075 (-)PDC-100/101	RXPK-C12	RXRX-CGCC12	

NOTE: Ductwork modifications may be necessary if the capacity and/or indoor airflow rate of replacement unit is not equivalent to that of the unit being replaced. RKNL-C073, -C/H090, -C/H102, -C/H120, -C/H151 fit on the same curb as the RKKB-A090, A102, A120, A150, A181, RKMB- A090, A102, A120, A150, RKNB- A090, A102, A120, A150, A150

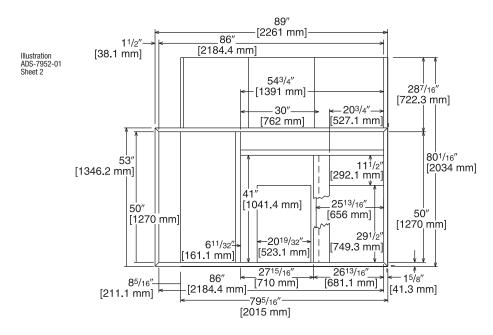
## **RXRX-CDCE50**



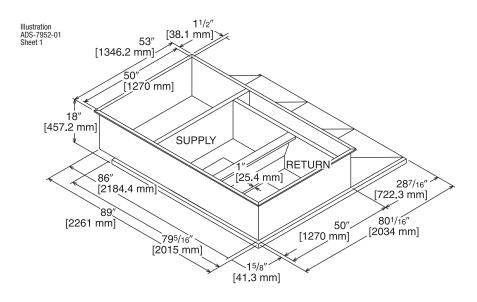
**TOP VIEW** 



## **RXRX-CFCE54**

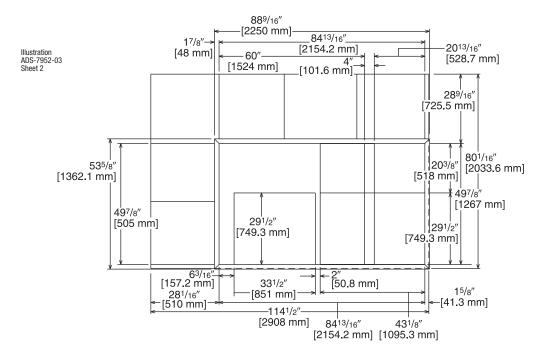


**TOP VIEW** 

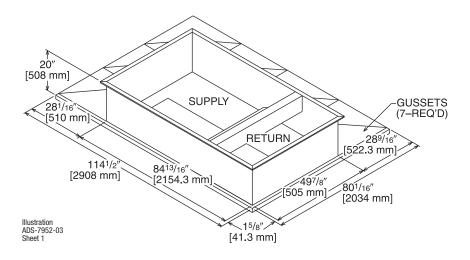


## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## **RXRX-CFCE56**



**TOP VIEW** 

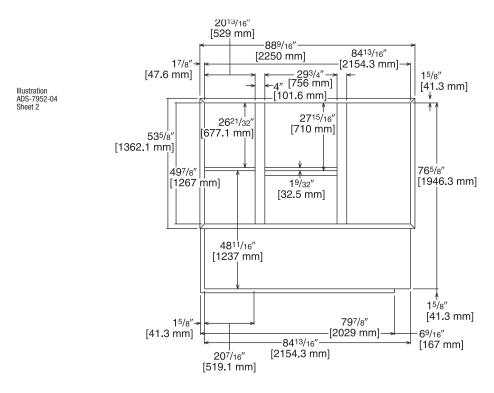


## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

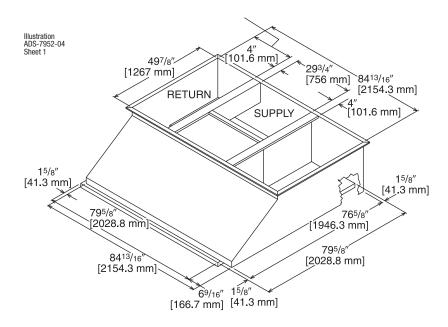
54

\_\_\_\_\_ www.SureComfort.com

## **RXRX-CGCC12**

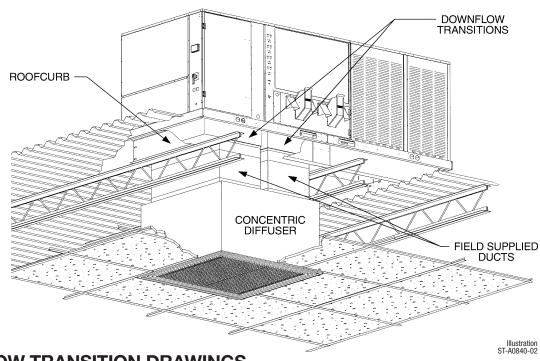


## **TOP VIEW**



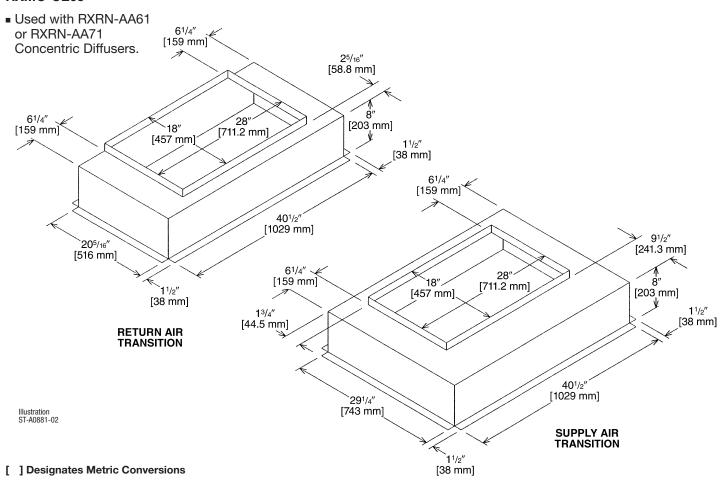
## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## **CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER APPLICATION**



## **DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS**

## **RXMC-CE05**

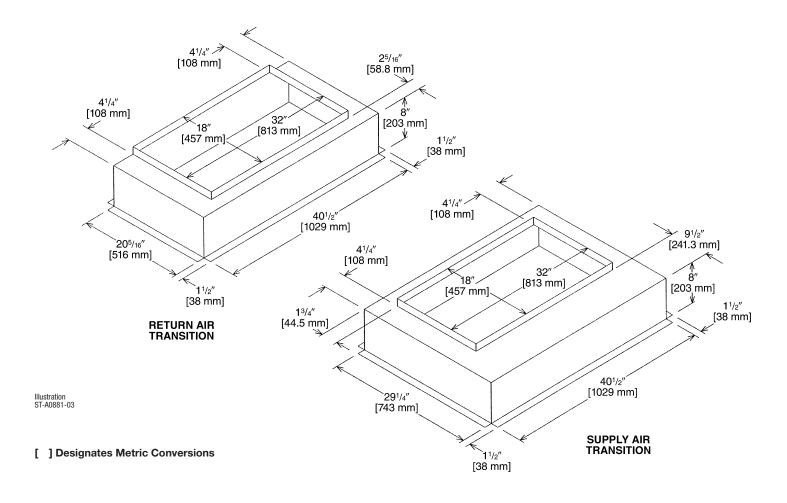


56 \_\_\_\_\_ www.SureComfort.com

## **DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS**

## **RXMC-CF06**

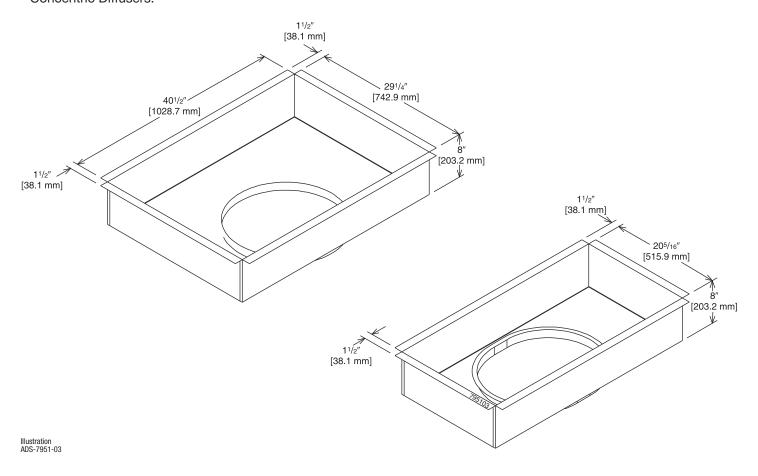
 Used with RXRN-AA66 or RXRN-AA76 Concentric Diffusers.



## **DOWNFLOW TRANSITION DRAWINGS**

## **RXMC-CD04**

 Used with RXRN-FA65 or RXRN-FA75 Concentric Diffusers.



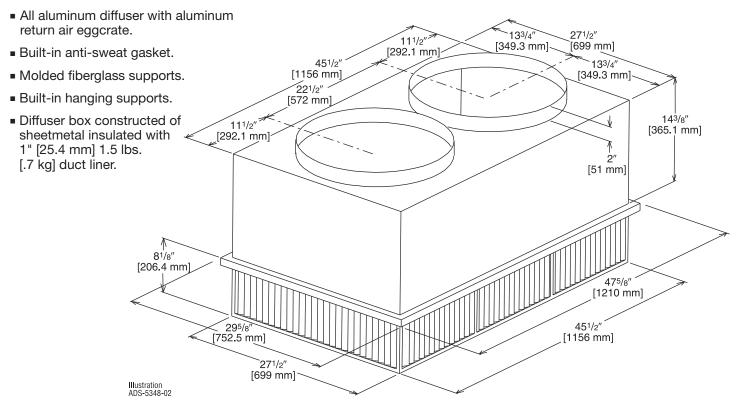
[ ] Designates Metric Conversions

www.SureComfort.com

## CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN

RXRN-FA65 (7.5 & 8.5 Ton [26.4 & 29.9 kW] Models)

# For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CD04) and 20" [508 mm] Round Supply and Return Ducts



## ENGINEERING DATA®

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in. w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
	2600 [1227]	0.17 [0.042]	24-29 [7.3-8.8]	669 [3.4]	20
	2800 [1321]	0.20 [0.050]	25-30 [7.6-9.1]	720 [3.7]	25
RXRN-FA65	3000 [1416]	0.25 [0.062]	27-33 [8.2-10.1]	772 [3.9]	25
	3200 [1510]	0.31 [0.077]	28-35 [8.5-10.7]	823 [4.2]	25
	3400 [1604]	0.37 [0.092]	30-37 [9.1-11.3]	874 [4.4]	30

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- ③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.

## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

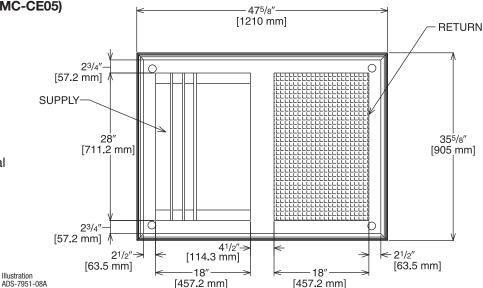
Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
 Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

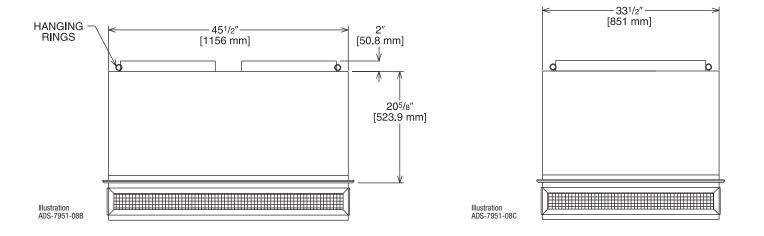
# CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]

RXRN-AA61 (8.5 & 10 Ton [29.9 kW & 35.2] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CE05) and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
   [.7 kg] duct liner.
- Double deflection diffuser with the blades secured by spring steel.





## **ENGINEERING DATA**<sup>®</sup>

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
	3600 [1699]	0.17 [0.042]	25-33 [7.6-10.1]	851 [4.3]	30
	3800 [1793]	0.18 [0.045]	27-35 [8.2-10.7]	898 [4.6]	30
RXRN-AA61	4000 [1888]	0.21 [0.052]	29-37 [8.8-11.3]	946 [4.8]	30
	4200 [1982]	0.24 [0.060]	32-40 [9.8-12.2]	993 [5.0]	30
	4400 [2076]	0.27 [0.067]	34-42 [10.4-12.8]	1040 [5.3]	30

NOTES:  $\ensuremath{\mathfrak{D}}$  All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- $\ensuremath{@}$  Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- 3 Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
   Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

# CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—STEP DOWN 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]

RXRN-AA66 (12.5 & 15 Ton [44.0 & 52.8 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CF06) and 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm] Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
   [.7 kg] duct liner.
- Double deflection diffuser with the blades secured by spring steel.

475/8" [1210 mm] **RETURN** 33/4 [95.3 mm] SUPPLY-32 415/8" [813 mm] [1057.3 mm] 33/4 [95.3 mm] / 41/2" = [114.3 mm] 21/2" 18"-[457.2 mm] [63.5 mm] [63.5 mm] [457.2 mm]

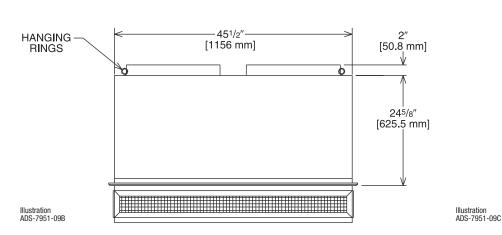
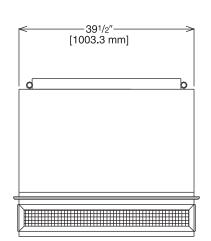


Illustration ADS-7951-09A



## **ENGINEERING DATA**<sup>®</sup>

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
	4600 [2171]	0.31 [0.077]	26-31 [7.9-9.4]	841 [4.3]	30
	4800 [2265]	0.32 [0.080]	27-32 [8.2-9.8]	878 [4.5]	30
RXRN-AA66	5000 [2359]	0.34 [0.085]	28-33 [8.5-10.1]	915 [4.6]	30
	5200 [2454]	0.36 [0.090]	28-34 [8.5-10.4]	951 [4.8]	30
	5400 [2548]	0.39 [0.097]	29-35 [8.8-10.7]	988 [6.0]	30

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

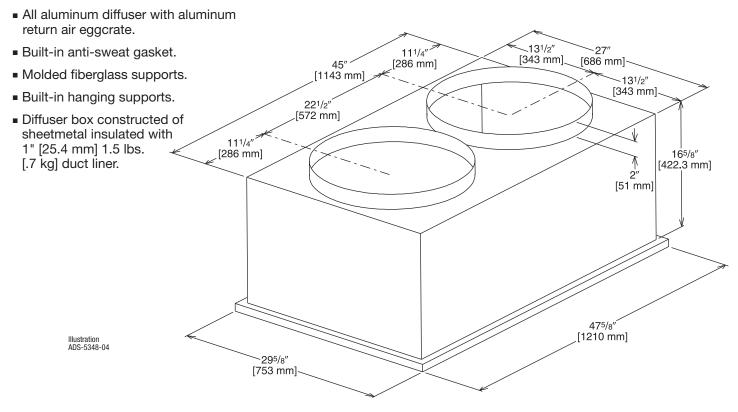
- $\ensuremath{@}$  Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- ③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
   Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

## FLUSH MOUNT CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER-FLUSH

RXRN-FA75 (7.5 & 8.5 Ton [26.4 & 29.9 kW] Models)

# For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CD04) and 20" [508 mm] Round Supply and Return Ducts



## **ENGINEERING DATA**<sup>®</sup>

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in. w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
RXRN-FA75	2600 [1227]	.17 [0.042]	19-24 [5.8-7.3]	663 [3.4]	30
	2800 [1321]	.20 [0.050]	20-28 [6.1-8.5]	714 [3.6]	35
	3000 [1416]	.25 [0.062]	21-29 [6.4-8.8]	765 [3.9]	35
	3200 [1510]	.31 [0.077]	22-29 [6.7-8.8]	816 [4.1]	40
	3400 [1604]	.37 [0.092]	22-30 [6.7-9.1]	867 [4.4]	40

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- ③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.

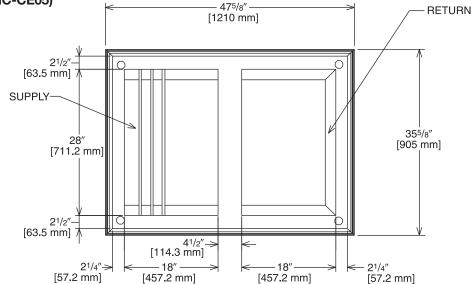
④ Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise. Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

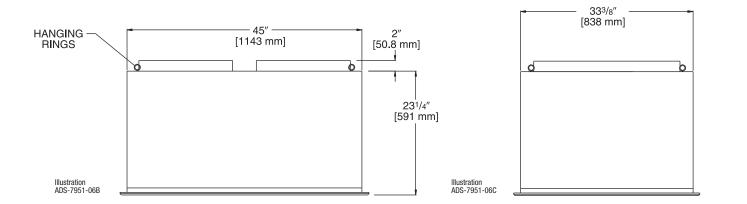
# CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—FLUSH and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]

RXRN-AA71 (8.5 & 10 Ton [29.9 & 35.2] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CE05) and 18" x 28" [457.2 x 711.2 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

- All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.
- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
   [.7 kg] duct liner.





## **ENGINEERING DATA®**

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
RXRN-AA71	3600 [1699]	0.17 [0.042]	22-29 [6.7-8.8]	844 [4.3]	35
	3800 [1793]	0.18 [0.045]	22-30 [6.7-9.1]	891 [4.5]	40
	4000 [1888]	0.21 [0.052]	24-33 [7.3-10.1]	938 [4.8]	40
	4200 [1982]	0.24 [0.060]	26-35 [7.9-10.7]	985 [5.0]	40
	4400 [2076]	0.27 [0.067]	28-37 [8.5-11.3]	1032 [5.2]	40

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- ② Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- ③ Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- 4 Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise. Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

Illustration ADS-7951-06A

## [ ] Designates Metric Conversions

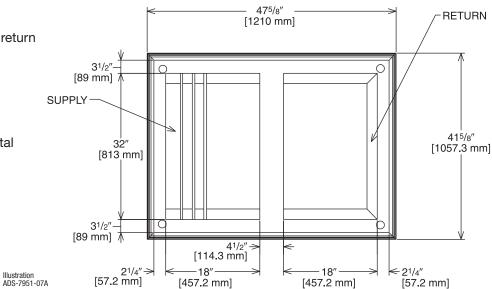
# CONCENTRIC DIFFUSER—FLUSH 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]

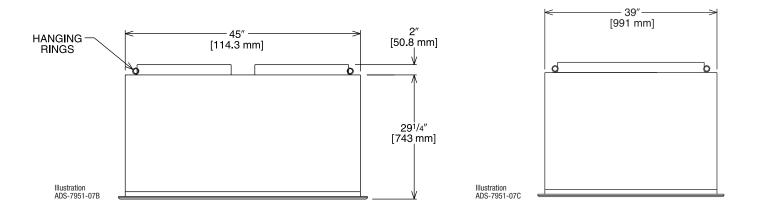
RXRN-AA76 (12.5 & 15 Ton [44.0 & 52.8 kW] Models)

For Use With Downflow Transition (RXMC-CF06) and 18" x 32" [457.2 x 813 mm]
Supply and Return Ducts

 All aluminum diffuser with aluminum return air eggcrate.

- Built-in anti-sweat gasket.
- Molded fiberglass supports.
- Built-in hanging supports.
- Diffuser box constructed of sheetmetal insulated with 1" [25.4 mm] 1.5 lbs.
   [.7 kg] duct liner.





## **ENGINEERING DATA**<sup>®</sup>

Model No.	Flow Rate CFM [L/s]	Static Pressure in w.c. [kPa]	Throw ② ③ Feet [m]	Neck Velocity fpm [m/s]	Noise Level ④ (dbA)
RXRN-AA76	4600 [2171]	0.31 [0.077]	25-34 [7.6-10.4]	922 [4.7]	40
	4800 [2265]	0.32 [0.080]	26-35 [7.9-10.7]	962 [4.9]	40
	5000 [2359]	0.34 [0.085]	27-36 [8.2-11.0]	1002 [5.1]	40
	5200 [2454]	0.36 [0.090]	30-39 [9.1-11.9]	1043 [5.3]	45
	5400 [2548]	0.39 [0.097]	32-41 [9.8-12.5]	1083 [5.5]	45

NOTES: ① All data is based on the air diffusion council guidelines.

- 2 Throw data is based on 75 FPM Terminal Velocities using isothermal air.
- 3 Throw is based on diffuser blades being directed in a straight pattern.
- Actual noise levels may vary due to duct design and do not include transmitted unit noise.
   Adequate duct attenuation must be provided to reduce sound output from the unit.

## Guide Specifications RKNL-C/H 073 thru C/H151

You may copy this document directly into your building specification. This specification is written to comply with the 2004 version of the "master format" as published by the Construction Specification institute. <u>www.csinet.org.</u>

### GAS HEAT PACKAGED ROOFTOP

**HVAC Guide Specifications** 

Size Range: 6 to 121/2 Nominal Tons

Section Description

23 06 80 Schedules for Decentralized HVAC Equipment

23 06 80.13 Decentralized Unitary HVAC Equipment Schedule

23 06 80.13.A. Rooftop unit schedule

1. Schedule is per the project specification requirements.

## 23 07 16 HVAC Equipment Insulation

#### 23 07 16.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 07 16.13.A. Evaporator fan compartment:

- 1. Interior cabinet surfaces shall be insulated with a minimum 3/4-in. thick, minimum 1-1/2 lb density, flexible fiberglass insulation bonded with foil face on the air side.
- 2. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 3. Insulation shall also be mechanically fastened with welded pin and retainer washer.

23 07 16.13.B. Gas heat compartment:

- 1. Aluminum foil-faced fiberglass insulation shall be used.
- 2. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 3. Insulation shall also be mechanically fastened with welded pin and retainer washer.

## 23 09 13 Instrumentation and Control Devices for HVAC

23 09 13.23 Sensors and Transmitters:

## 23 09 23 Direct-digital Control system for HVAC

23 09 23.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 23.13.A. RTU-C controller

- 1. Shall be ASHRAE 62-2001 compliant.
- 2. Shall accept 18-32VAC input power.
- 3. Shall have an operating temperature range from -40°F (-40°C) to 158°F (70°C), 10% 95% RH (non-condensing).
- 4. Controller shall accept the following inputs: space temperature, setpoint adjustment, outdoor air temperature, indoor air quality, outdoor air enthalpy, fire shutdown, return air enthalpy, fan status, remote time clock/door switch.
- 5. Shall accept a CO2 sensor in the conditioned space, and be Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) ready.
- 6. Shall provide the following outputs: Economizer, fan, cooling stage 1, cooling stage 2, heat stage 1, heat stage 2/ exhaust/occupied.
- 7. Unit shall provide surge protection for the controller through a circuit breaker.
- 8. Shall have a field installed communication card allowing the unit to be Internet capable, and communicate at a Baud rate of 19.2K or faster
- 9. Shall have an LED display independently showing the status of activity on the communication bus, and processor operation.
- 10. Shall have either a field installed BACnet® plug-in communication card which includes an EIA-485 protocol communication port, or a field installed LonWorks™ plug-in communications card.
- 11. Software upgrades will be accomplished by local download. Software upgrades through chip replacements are not allowed.
- 12. Shall be shock resistant in all planes to 5G peak, 11ms during operation, and 100G peak, 11ms during storage.
- 13. Shall be vibration resistant in all planes to 1.5G @ 20-300 Hz.
- 14. Shall support a bus length of 4000 ft max, 60 devices per 1000 ft section, and 1 RS-485 repeater per 1000 ft sections.

23 09 23.13.B. Open protocol, direct digital controller:

- 1. Shall be ASHRAE 62-2001 compliant.
- 2. Shall accept 18-30VAC, 50-60Hz, and consumer 15VA or less power.
- 3. Shall have an operating temperature range from -40°F (-40°C) to 130°F (54°C), 10% 90% RH (non-condensing).
- 4. Shall have either a field installed BACnet® plug-in communication card which includes an EIA-485 protocol communication port, or a field installed LonWorks™ plug-in communications card.
- 5. The BACnet® plug in communication card shall include built-in protocol for BACNET (MS/TP and PTP modes)
- 6. The LonWorks™ plug in communication card shall include the Echelon processor required for all Lon applications.
- 7. Shall allow access of up to 62 network variables (SNVT). Shall be compatible with all open controllers
- 8. Baud rate Controller shall be selectable through the EIA-485 protocol communication port.
- Shall have an LED display independently showing the status of serial communication, running, errors, power, all digital outputs, and all analog inputs.
- 10. Shall accept the following inputs: space temperature, setpoint adjustment, outdoor air temperature, indoor air quality, outdoor air enthalpy, compressor lock-out, fire shutdown, enthalpy switch, and fan status/filter status/ humidity/ remote occupancy.
- 11. Shall provide the following outputs: economizer, fan, cooling stage 1, cooling stage 2, heat stage 1, heat stage 2, exhaust.
- 12. Software upgrades will be accomplished by either local or remote download. No software upgrades through chip replacements are allowed.

## 23 09 33 Electric and Electronic Control System for HVAC

## 23 09 33.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 13.13.A. General:

- 1. Shall be complete with self-contained low-voltage control circuit protected by a fuse on the 24-V transformer side (C072-C151 units have a resettable circuit breaker).
- 2. Shall utilize color-coded wiring.
- 3. Unit shall be include self-contained low-voltage control circuit protected by a fuse on the 24-V transformer side with a resettable circuit breaker.
- 4. Shall include a central control terminal board to conveniently and safely provide connection points for vital control functions such as: smoke detectors, phase monitor, economizer, thermostat, DDC control options, loss of charge, freeze sensor, high pressure switches.
- 5. The heat exchanger shall be controlled by an integrated furnace controller (IFC) microprocessor. See heat exchanger section of this specification.
- 6. Unit shall include a minimum of one 10-pin screw terminal connection board for connection of control wiring.

## 23 09 33.23.B. Safeties:

- 1. Compressor over-temperature, over current.
- 2. Loss of charge switch.
  - a. Units with 2 compressors shall have different colored wires for the circuit 1 and circuit 2 low and high pressure switches.
  - b. Loss of charge switch shall use different color wire than the high pressure switch. The purpose is to assist the installer and service technician to correctly wire and or troubleshoot the rooftop unit.
  - c. Loss of charge switch shall have a different sized connector than the high pressure switch. They shall physically prevent the cross-wiring of the safety switches between the high and low pressure side of the system.
- 3. High-pressure switch.
  - a. Units with 2 compressors shall have different colored wires for the circuit 1 and circuit 2 low and high pressure switches.
  - b. High pressure switch shall use different color wire than the low pressure switch. The purpose is to assist the installer and service person to correctly wire and or troubleshoot the rooftop unit.
  - c. High pressure switch shall have a different sized connector than the loss of charge switch. They shall physically prevent the cross-wiring of the safety switches between the high and low pressure side of the system.
- 4. Freeze protection sensor, evaporator coil.
- 5. Automatic reset, motor thermal overload protector.
- 6. Heating section shall be provided with the following minimum protections:
  - a. High-temperature limit switches.
  - b. Induced draft motor pressure switch.
  - c. Flame rollout switch.
  - d. Flame proving controls.

## 23 09 33 Sequence of Operations for HVAC Controls

## 23 09 93.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 09 93.13 INSERT SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

## 23 40 13 Panel Air Filters

## 23 40 13.13 Decentralized, Rooftop Units:

23 40 13.13.A. Standard filter section shall

- 1. Shall consist of factory-installed, low velocity, throwaway 2-in. thick fiberglass filters of commercially available sizes.
- 2. Unit shall use only one filter size. Multiple sizes are not acceptable.
- 3. Filter face velocity shall not exceed 365 fpm at nominal airflows.
- 4. Filters shall be accessible through an access panel with "no-tool" removal as described in the unit cabinet section of the specification (23 81 19.13.H).

#### 23 81 19 Self-Contained Air Conditioners

## 23 81 19.13 (6-12.5 Ton) Capacity Self-Contained Air Conditioners

#### 23 81 19.13.A. General

- Outdoor, rooftop mounted, electrically controlled, heating and cooling unit utilizing a(n) hermetic scroll compressor(s) for cooling duty and gas combustion for heating duty.
- 2. Factory assembled, single-piece heating and cooling rooftop unit. Contained within the unit enclosure shall be all factory wiring, piping, controls, and special features required prior to field start-up.
- 3. Unit shall use environmentally safe, R410A refrigerant.
- 4. Unit shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 5. Unit must be selected and installed in compliance with local, state, and federal codes.

### 23 81 19.13.B. Quality Assurance

- 1. Unit meets ASHRAE 90.1-2010 minimum efficiency requirements.
- 2. 3 phase units are Energy Star qualified.
- 3. Unit shall be rated in accordance with AHRI Standards 210 and 360.
- 4. Unit shall be designed to conform to ASHRAE 15, 2001.
- 5. Unit shall be UL-tested and certified in accordance with ANSI Z21.47 Standards and UL-listed and certified under Canadian standards as a total package for safety requirements.
- 6. Insulation and adhesive shall meet NFPA 90A requirements for flame spread and smoke generation.
- 7. Unit casing shall be capable of withstanding 1000-hour salt spray exposure per ASTM B117 (scribed specimen).
- 8. Unit casing shall be capable of withstanding Federal Test Method Standard No. 141 (Method 6061) 5000-hour salt spray.
- 9. Unit shall be designed in accordance with ISO 9001:2000, and shall be manufactured in a facility registered by ISO 9001:2000.
- 10. Roof curb shall be designed to conform to NRCA Standards.
- 11. Unit shall be subjected to a completely automated run test on the assembly line. The data for each unit will be stored at the factory, and must be available upon request.
- 12. Unit shall be designed in accordance with UL Standard 1995, including tested to withstand rain.
- 13. Unit shall be constructed to prevent intrusion of snow and tested to prevent snow intrusion into the control box up to 40 mph.

## 23 81 19.13.C. Delivery, Storage, and Handling

- 1. Unit shall be stored and handled per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2. Lifted by crane requires either shipping top panel or spreader bars.
- 3. Unit shall only be stored or positioned in the upright position.

## 23 81 19.13.E. Project Conditions

1. As specified in the contract.

## 23 81 19.13.F. Operating Characteristics

- 1. Unit shall be capable of starting and running at  $115^{\circ}F$  (46°C) ambient outdoor temperature, meeting maximum load criteria of AHRI Standard 210/240 or 360 at  $\pm$  10% voltage.
- 2. Compressor with standard controls shall be capable of operation down to 50°F (10°C), ambient outdoor temperatures. Low ambient accessory kit is necessary if mechanically cooling at ambient temperatures to 0°F (-17.7°C).
- 3. Unit shall discharge supply air vertically or horizontally as shown on contract drawings.
- 4. Unit shall be factory configured for vertical supply & return configurations.
- 5. Unit shall be field convertible from vertical to horizontal configuration.

## 23 81 19.13.G. Electrical Requirements

1. Main power supply voltage, phase, and frequency must match those required by the manufacturer.

#### 23 81 19.13.H. Unit Cabinet

- 1. Unit cabinet shall be constructed of galvanized steel.
- 2. Unit cabinet exterior paint shall be: powder coat paint.
- 3. Evaporator fan compartment interior cabinet insulation shall conform to AHRI Standards 210 or 360 minimum exterior sweat criteria. Interior surfaces shall be insulated with a minimum 3/4-in. thick, 1-1/2 lb density, flexible fiberglass insulation, foil faced on the air side. Aluminum foil-faced fiberglass insulation shall be used in the gas heat compartment.
- 4. Base of unit shall have a location for thru-the-base gas and electrical connections standard.
- 5. Base Rail
  - a. Unit shall have base rails on a minimum of 4 sides.
  - b. Holes shall be provided in the base rails for rigging shackles to facilitate maneuvering and overhead rigging.
  - c. Holes shall be provided in the base rail for moving the rooftop for fork truck.
  - d. Base rail shall be a minimum of 14 gauge thickness.
- 6. Condensate pan and connections:
  - a. Shall be a sloped condensate drain pan made of a non-corrosive material and be removable for cleaning.
  - b. Shall comply with ASHRAE Standard 62.
  - c. Shall use a 1" x 11-1/2 NPT drain connection, through the side of the drain pan. Connection shall be made per manufacturer's recommendations.
  - d. Shall be able to be easily removed.
- 7. Top panel:
  - a. Shall be a single piece top panel over indoor section.
- 8. Gas Connections:
  - a. All gas piping connecting to unit gas valve shall enter the unit cabinet at a single location on side of unit (horizontal plane).
  - b. Thru-the-base capability
    - i. Standard unit shall have a thru-the-base gas-line location using a continuous raised, flange around opening in the basepan.
    - ii. No basepan penetration, other than those authorized by the manufacturer, is permitted.
- 9. Electrical Connections
  - a. All unit power wiring shall enter unit cabinet a a single, factory-prepared, continuous raised flange opening in the basepan.
  - b. Thru-the-base capability
    - i. Standard unit shall have a thru-the-base electrical location(s) using a raised, continuous raised flange opening in the basepan.
    - ii. No basepan penetration, other than those authorized by the manufacturer, is permitted.
- 10. Component access panels (standard)
  - a. Cabinet panels shall be easily opened for servicing.
  - b. Panels covering control box, indoor fan, indoor fan motor, gas components (where applicable), and filters shall have hinges with 1/4 turn fasteners.
  - c. 1/4 fasteners shall be permanently attached.

## 23 81 19.13.I. Gas Heat

- 1. General
  - a. Heat exchanger shall be an induced draft design. Positive pressure heat exchanger designs shall not be allowed.
  - b. Shall incorporate a direct-spark ignition system and redundant main gas valve.
  - c. Heat exchanger design shall allow combustion process condensate to gravity drain; maintenance to drain the gas heat exchanger shall not be required.
  - d. Gas supply pressure at the inlet to the rooftop unit gas valve must match that required by the manufacturer.
- 2. The heat exchanger shall be controlled by an integrated furnace controller (IFC) microcompressor.
  - a. IFC board shall notify users of fault using a LED (light-emitting diode).
- 3. Standard Heat Exchanger construction
  - a. Heat exchanger shall be of the tubular-section type constructed of a minimum of 20-gauge steel coated with a nominal 1.2 mil aluminum-silicone alloy for corrosion resistance.
  - b. Burners shall be of the in-shot type constructed of aluminum-coated steel.
  - c. Burners shall incorporate orifices for rated heat output up to 2000 ft (610m) elevation. Additional accessory kits may be required for applications above 2000 ft (610m) elevation, depending on local gas supply conditions.
  - d. Each heat exchanger tube shall contain tubulators for increased heating effectiveness.

- 4. Optional Stainless Steel Heat Exchanger construction
  - a. Use energy saving, direct-spark ignition system.
  - b. Use a redundant main gas valve.
  - c. Burners shall be of the in-shot type constructed of aluminum-coated steel.
  - d. All gas piping shall enter the unit cabinet at a single location on side of unit (horizontal plane).
  - e. The optional stainless steel heat exchanger shall be of the tubular-section type, constructed of a minimum of 20-gauge type 409 stainless steel.
  - f. Type 409 stainless steel shall be used in heat exchanger tubes.
  - g. Complete stainless steel heat exchanger allows for greater application flexibility.
- 5. Induced draft combustion motor and blower
  - a. Shall be a direct-drive, single inlet, forward-curved centrifugal type.
  - b. Shall be made from steel with a corrosion-resistant finish.
  - c. Shall be permanently lubricated sealed bearings.
  - d. Shall have inherent thermal overload protection.
  - e. Shall have an automatic reset feature.

## 23 81 19.13.J. Coils

- 1. Standard Aluminum/Copper Coils:
  - a. Standard evaporator and condenser coils shall be aluminum lanced plate fins mechanically bonded to seamless internally grooved copper tubes with all joints brazed. (Note: 12-1/2 ton utilizes MicroChannel condensing coil).
  - b. Evaporator and condenser coils shall be leak tested to 150 psig, pressure tested to 400 psig, and qualified to UL 1995 burst test at 2,200 psi.

## 23 81 19.13.K. Refrigerant Components

- 1. Refrigerant circuit shall include the following control, safety, and maintenance features:
  - a. TXV metering system shall prevent mal-distribution of two-phase refrigerant. C072 shall use orifice refrigerant control.
  - b. Refrigerant filter drier.
  - c. Service gauge connections on suction and discharge lines.
  - d. External pressure gauge ports access shall be located in front exterior of cabinet.
- 2. Compressors
  - a. Unit shall use one fully hermetic, scroll compressor for each independent refrigeration circuit.
  - b. Compressor motors shall be cooled by refrigerant gas passing through motor windings.
  - c. Compressors shall be internally protected from high discharge temperature conditions.
  - d. Compressors shall be protected from an over-temperature and over-amperage conditions by an internal, motor over-load device.
  - e. Compressor shall be factory mounted on rubber grommets.
  - f. Compressor motors shall have internal line break thermal and current overload protection.
  - g. Crankcase heaters shall not be required for normal operating range.
  - h. Compressor shall have molded electrical plug.

#### 23 81 19.13.L. Filter Section

- 1. Filters access is specified in the unit cabinet section of this specification.
- 2. Filters shall be held in place by filter tray, facilitating easy removal and installation.
- 3. Shall consist of factory-installed, low velocity, throw-away 2-in. thick fiberglass filters.
- 4. Filter face velocity shall not exceed 320 fpm at nominal airflows.
- 5. Filters shall be standard, commercially available sizes.
- 6. Only one size filter per unit is allowed.

## 23 81 19.13.M. Evaporator Fan and Motor

- 1. Evaporator fan motor:
  - a. Shall have permanently lubricated bearings
  - b. Shall have inherent automatic-reset thermal overload protection.
  - c. Shall have a maximum continuous bhp rating for continuous duty operation; no safety factors above that rating shall be required.
- 2. Belt-driven Evaporator Fan:
  - a. Belt drive shall include an adjustable-pitch motor pulley.
  - b. Shall use sealed, permanently lubricated ball-bearing type.
  - c. Blower fan shall be double-inlet type with forward-curved blades.
  - d. Shall be constructed from steel with a corrosion resistant finish and dynamically balanced.

#### 23 81 19.13.N. Condenser Fans and Motors

- 1. Condenser fan motors:
  - a. Shall be a totally enclosed motor.
  - b. Shall use permanently lubricated bearings.
  - c. Shall have inherent thermal overload protection with an automatic reset feature.
  - d. Shall use a shaft-down design. Shaft-up designs including those with "rain-slinger devices" shall not be allowed.
- 2. Condenser Fans shall:
  - a. Shall be a direct-driven propeller type fan
  - b. Shall have aluminum blades riveted to corrosion-resistant steel spiders and shall be dynamically balanced.

#### 23 81 19.13.O. Special Features

- 1. Integrated Economizers:
  - a. Integrated, gear-driven parallel modulating blade design type capable of simultaneous economizer and compressor operation.
  - Independent modules for vertical or horizontal return configurations shall be available. Vertical return modules shall be available as a factory installed option.
  - Damper blades shall be galvanized steel with metal gears. Plastic or composite blades on intake or return shall not be acceptable.
  - d. Shall include all hardware and controls to provide free cooling with outdoor air when temperature and/or humidity are below setpoints.
  - e. Shall be equipped with gear driven dampers for both the outdoor ventilation air and the return air for positive air stream control.
  - f. Shall be capable of introducing up to 100% outdoor air.
  - g. Shall be equipped with a barometric relief damper capable of relieving up to 100% return air.
  - h. Shall be designed to close damper(s) during loss-of-power situations with spring return built into motor.
  - i. Enthalpy sensor shall be provided as standard. Outdoor air sensor set point shall be adjustable and shall range from 40 to 100°F / 4 to 38°C. Additional sensor options shall be available as accessories.
  - j. The economizer controller shall also provide control of an accessory power exhaust unit function. Factory set at 70%, with a range of 0% to 100%.
  - k. The economizer shall maintain minimum airflow into the building during occupied period and provide design ventilation rate for full occupancy. A remote potentiometer may be used to override the damper set point.
  - I. Dampers shall be completely closed when the unit is in the unoccupied mode.
  - m. Economizer controller shall accept a 2-10Vdc CO2 sensor input for IAQ/DCV control. In this mode, dampers shall modulate the outdoor-air damper to provide ventilation based on the sensor input.
  - n. Compressor lockout sensor on the unit controller is factory set at 35°F and is adjustable from 30°F (-1°C) to 50°F (10°C) and resets the cooling lockout at 5°F (+2.7°C) above the set point.
  - o. Actuator shall be direct coupled to economizer gear. No linkage arms or control rods shall be acceptable.
  - p. Economizer controller shall provide indications when in free cooling mode, in the DCV mode, or the exhaust fan contact is closed.
  - q. Economizer wire harness will have provision for smoke detector.
- 2. Manual damper
  - a. Manual damper package shall consist of damper, air inlet screen, and rain hood which can be preset to admit up to 50% outdoor air for year round ventilation.
- 3. Liquid Propane (LP) Conversion Kit
  - Package shall contain all the necessary hardware and instructions to convert a standard natural gas unit for use with liquefied propane, up to 2000 ft (610m) elevation.
- 4. Flue Shield
  - a. Flue shield shall provide protection from the hot sides of the gas flue hood.
- 5. Condenser Coil Hail Guard Assembly
  - a. Shall protect against damage from hail.
  - b. Shall be louvered style.
- 6. Unit-Mounted, Non-Fused Disconnect Switch:
  - a. Switch shall be factory-installed, internally mounted.
  - b. National Electric Code (NEC) and UL approved non-fused switch shall provide unit power shutoff.
  - c. Shall be accessible from outside the unit.
  - d. Shall provide local shutdown and lockout capability.

#### 7. Convenience Outlet:

- a. Non-Powered convenience outlet.
- b. Outlet shall be powered from a separate 115-120v power source.
- c. A transformer shall not be included.
- d. Outlet shall be field-installed and internally mounted with easily accessible 115-v female receptacle.
- e. Outlet shall include 15 amp GFI receptacle with independent fuse protection.
- f. Outlet shall be accessible from outside the unit.

## 8. Flue Discharge Deflector:

- a. Flue discharge deflector shall direct unit exhaust vertically instead of horizontally.
- b. Deflector shall be defined as a "natural draft" device by the National Fuel and Gas (NFG) code.

## 9. Propeller Power Exhaust:

- a. Power exhaust shall be used in conjunction with an integrated economizer.
- b. Independent modules for vertical or horizontal return configurations shall be available.
- c. Horizontal power exhaust shall be mounted in return ductwork.
- d. Power exhaust shall be controlled by economizer controller operation. Exhaust fans shall be energized when dampers open past the 0-100% adjustable setpoint on the economizer control.

## 10. Roof Curbs (Vertical):

- a. Formed galvanized steel with wood nailer strip and shall be capable of supporting entire unit weight.
- b. Permits installation and securing of ductwork to curb prior to mounting unit on the curb.

## 11. Universal Gas Conversion Kit:

a. Package shall contain all the necessary hardware and instructions to convert a standard natural gas unit to operate from 2000-7000 ft (610 to 2134m) elevation with natural gas or from 0-7000 ft (90-2134m) elevation with liquefied propane.

## 12. Return Air Enthalpy Sensor:

a. The return air enthalpy sensor shall be used in conjunction with an outdoor air enthalpy sensor to provide differential enthalpy control.

## 13. Indoor Air Quality (CO2) Sensor:

- a. Shall be able to provide demand ventilation indoor air quality (IAQ) control.
- The IAQ sensor shall be available in duct mount, wall mount, or wall mount with LED display. The set point shall have adjustment capability.

## 14. Smoke detectors:

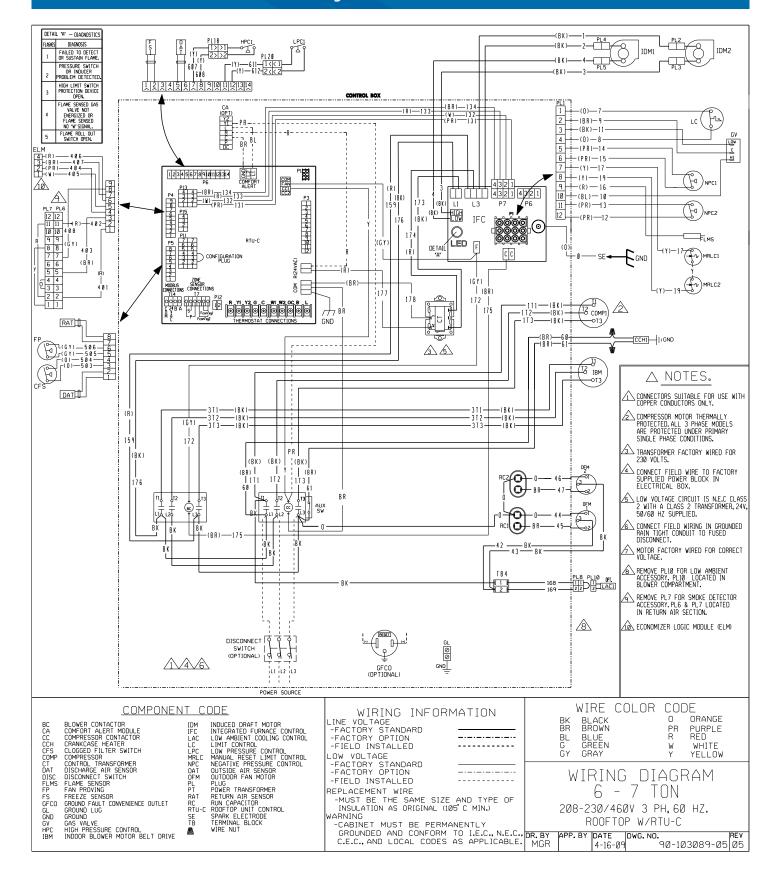
- a. Shall be a Four-Wire Controller and Detector.
- b. Shall be environmental compensated with differential sensing for reliable, stable, and drift-free sensitivity.
- c. Shall use magnet-activated test/reset sensor switches.
- d. Shall have tool-less connection terminal access.
- e. Shall have a recessed momentary switch for testing and resetting the detector.
- f. Controller shall include:
  - One set of normally open alarm initiation contacts for connection to an initiating device circuit on a fire alarm control panel
  - ii. Two Form-C auxiliary alarm relays for interface with rooftop unit or other equipment
  - iii. One Form-C supervision (trouble) relay to control the operation of the Trouble LED on a remote test/reset station
  - iv. Capable of direct connection to two individual detector modules.
  - v. Can be wired to up to 14 other duct smoke detectors for multiple fan shutdown applications.

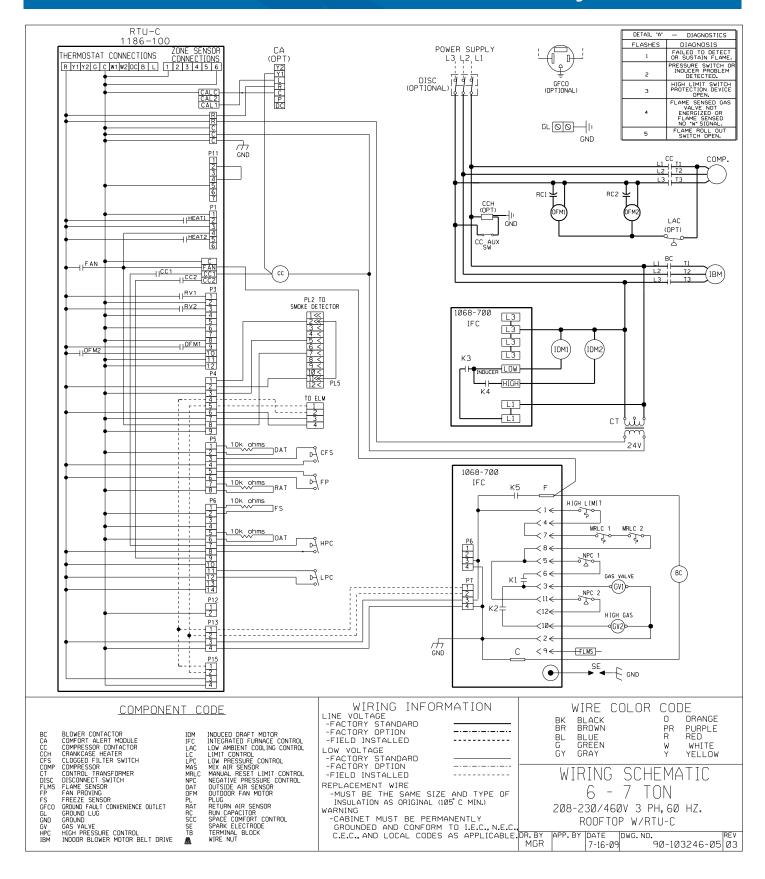
## 15. Barometric relief

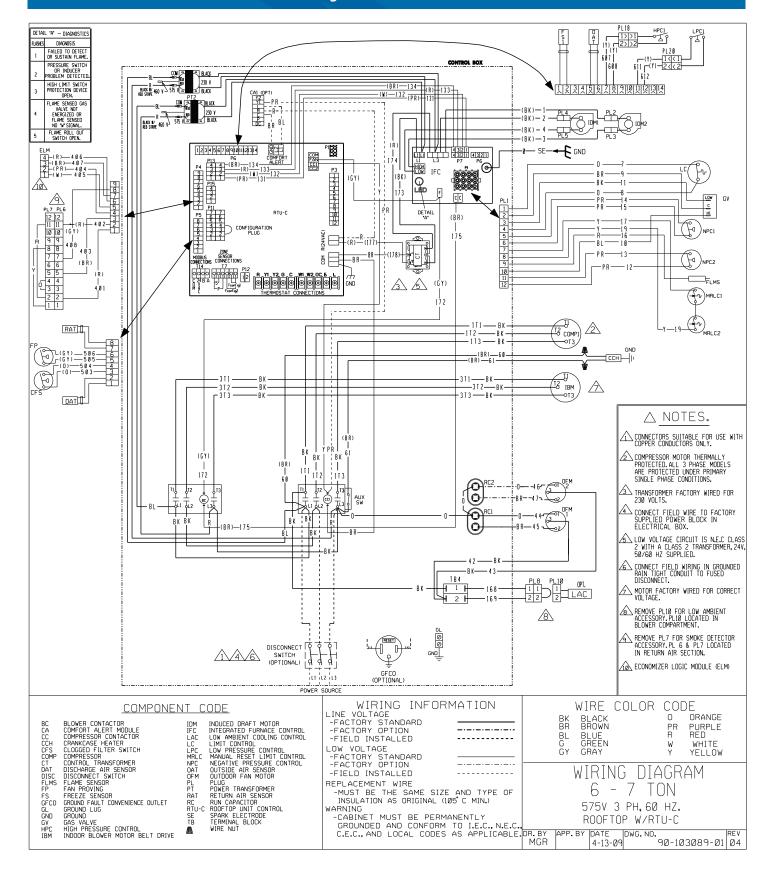
- a. Shall include damper, seals, hard-ware, and hoods to relieve excess building pressure.
- b. Damper shall gravity-close upon shutdown.

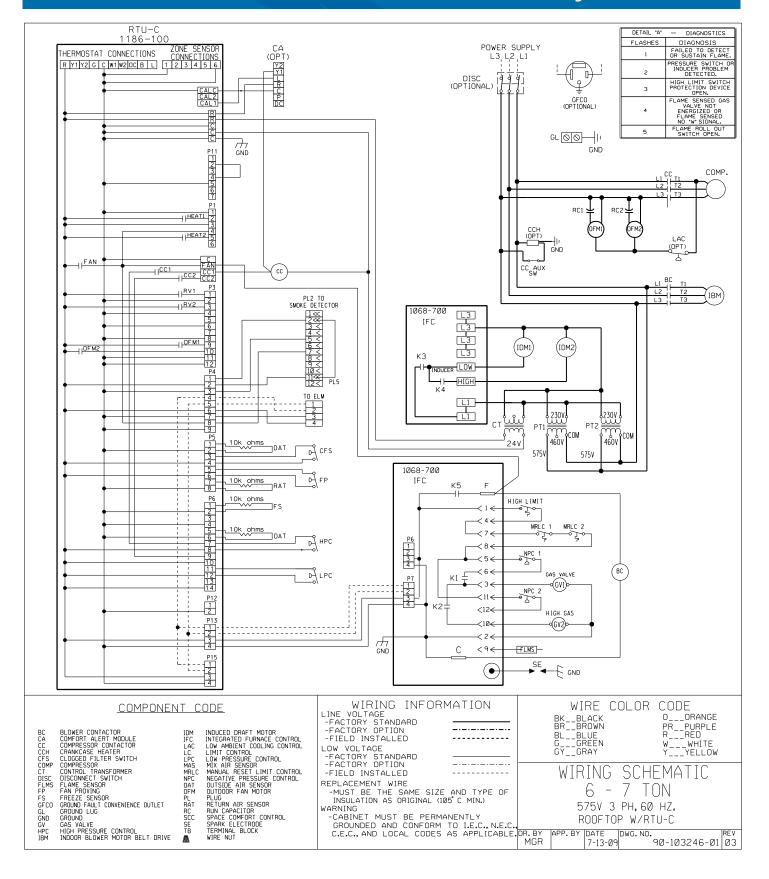
## 26 29 23.12 Adjustable Frequency Drive

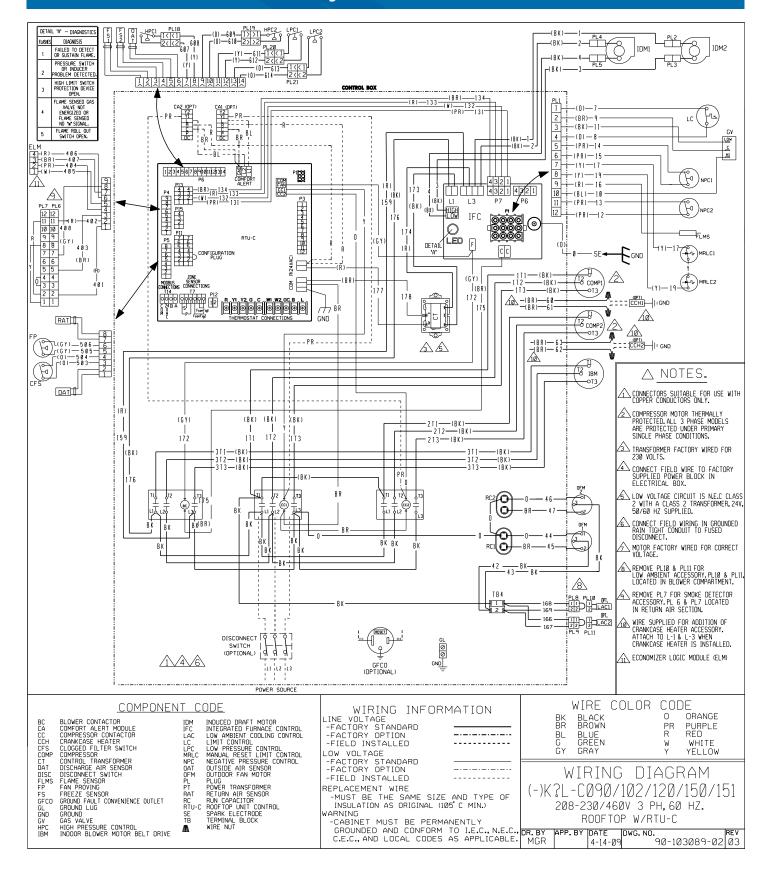
- 1. Unit shall be supplied with an electronic variable frequency drive for the supply air fan.
- 2. Drive shall be factory installed in an enclosed cabinet.
- 3. Drive shall meet UL Standard 95-5V.
- 4. The completed unit assembly shall be UL listed.
- 5. Drives are to be accessible through a tooled access hinged door assembly.
- 6. The unit manufacturer shall install all power and control wiring.
- 7. The supply air fan drive output shall be controlled by the factory installed main unit control system and drive status and operating speed shall be monitored and displayed at the main unit control panel.
- 8. Drive shall be programmed and factory run tested in the unit.

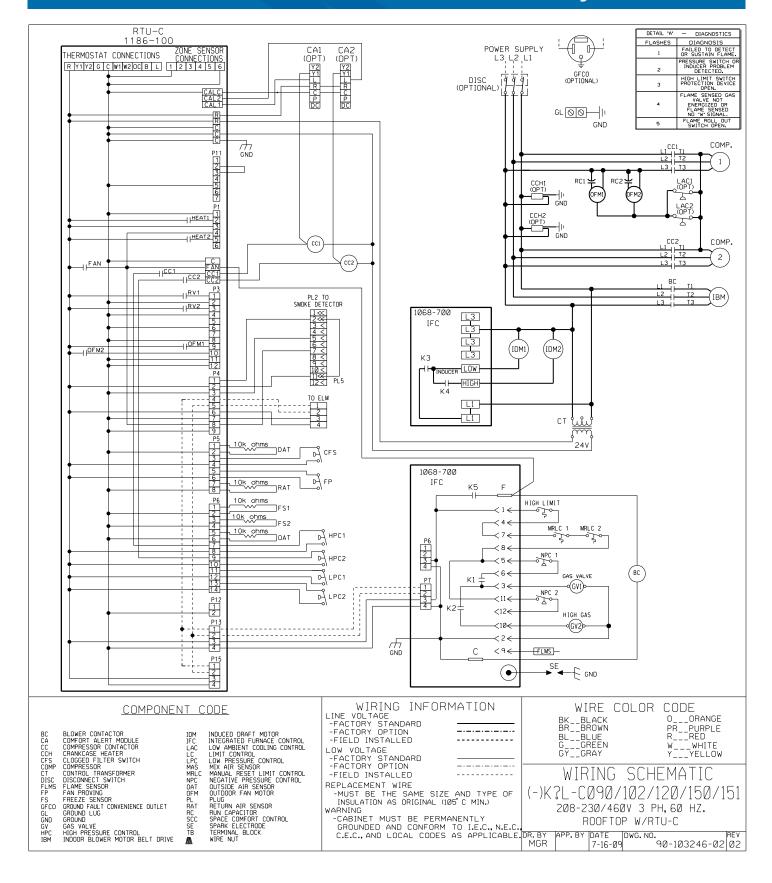




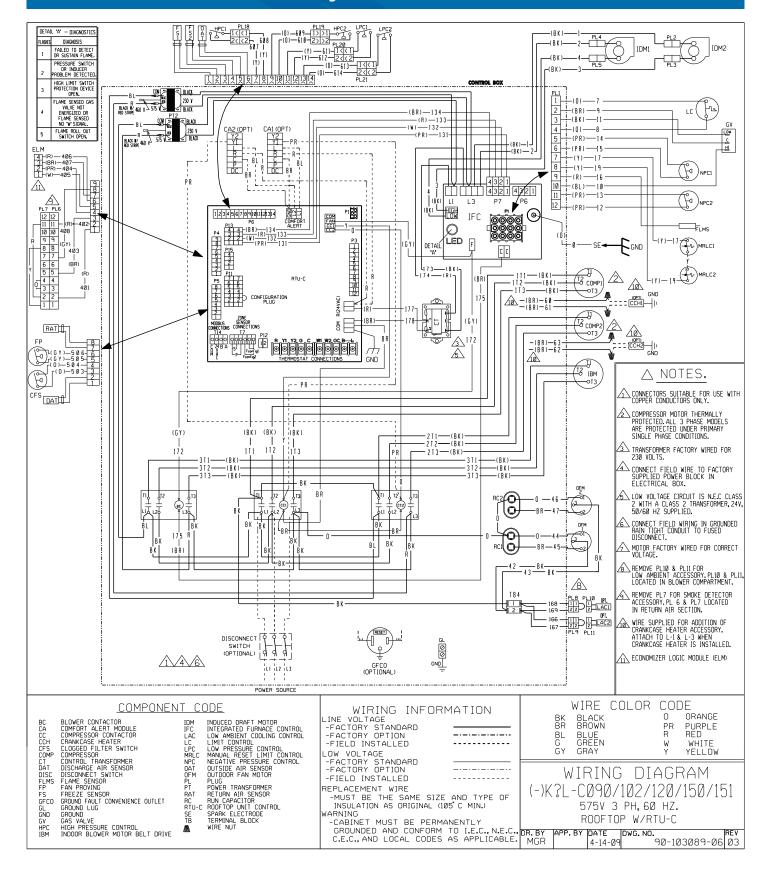


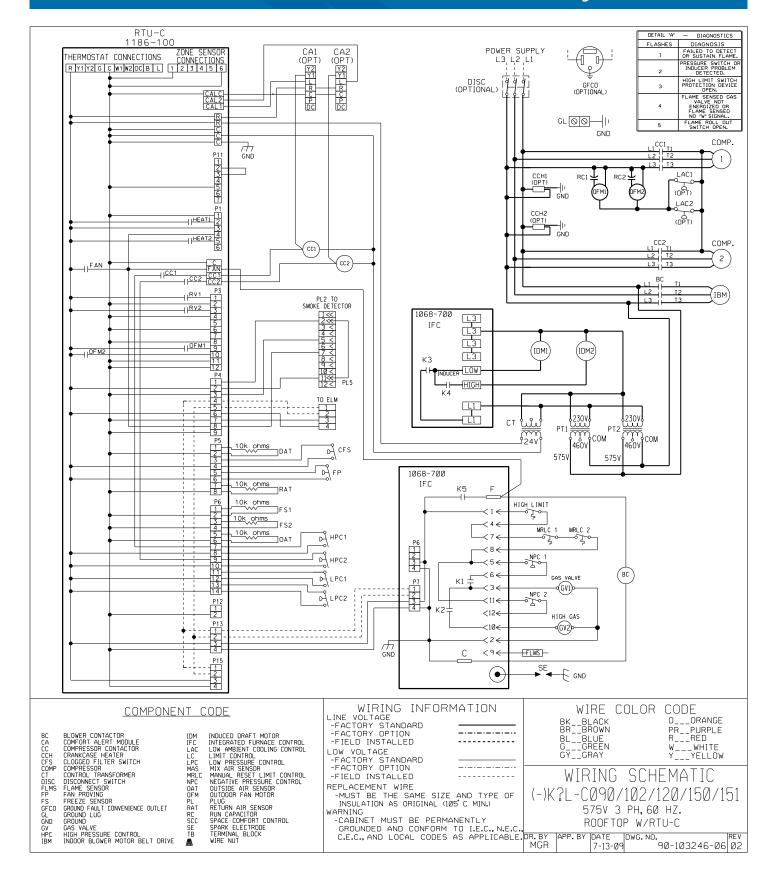


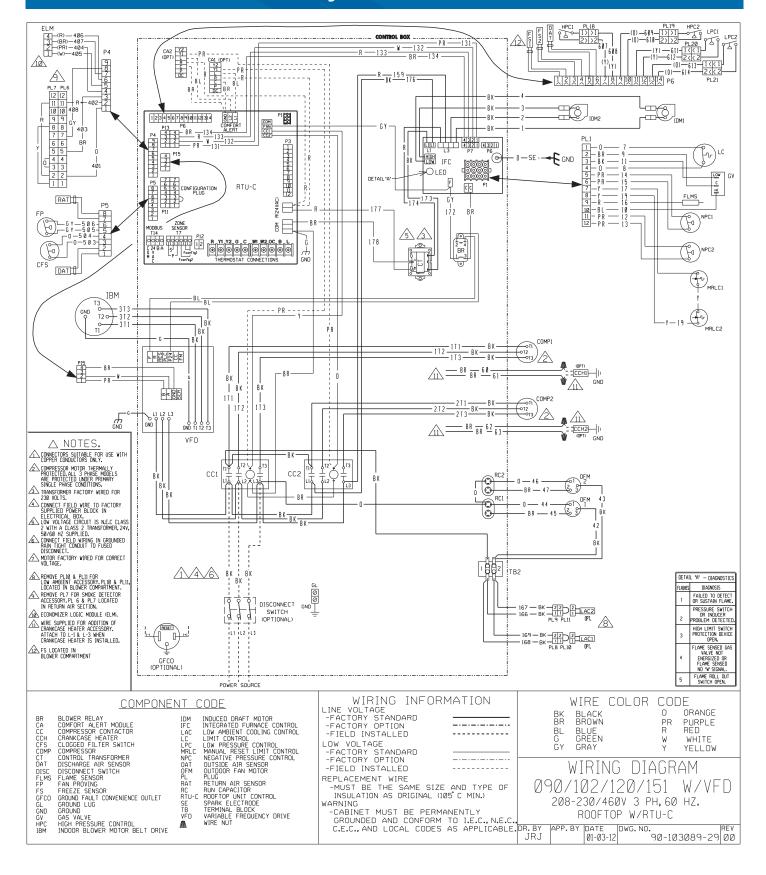




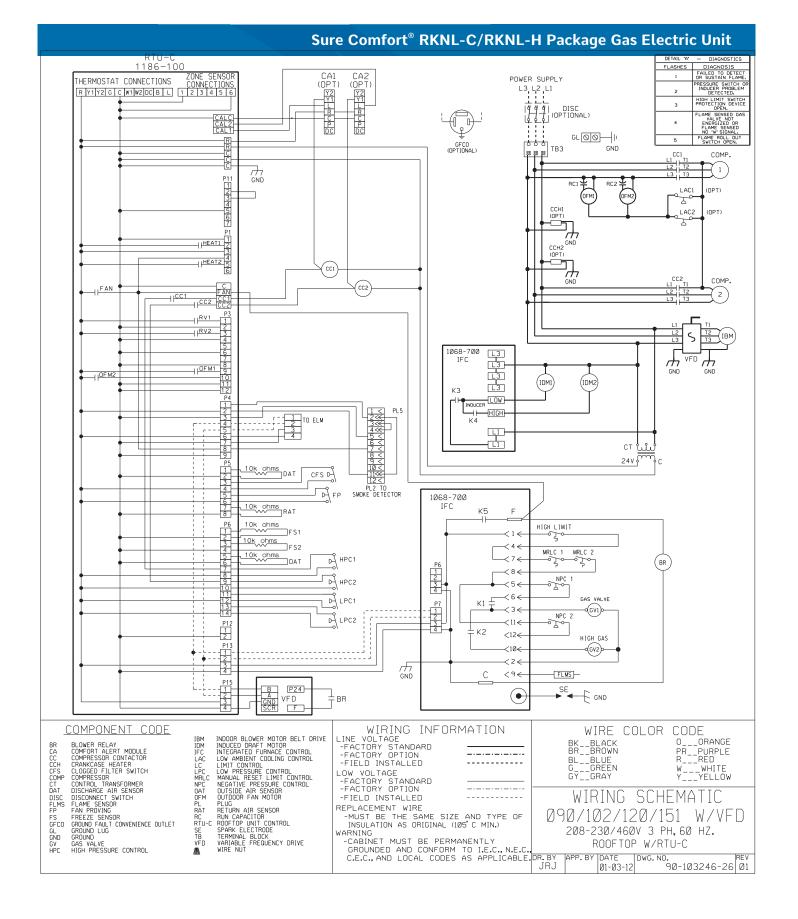
www.SureComfort.com \_\_\_\_\_\_ 77







30 \_\_\_\_\_ www.SureComfort.com



www.SureComfort.com \_\_\_\_\_\_ 8

Sure Com	fort® RKNI -	C/RKNL-H Pag	rkane Gas F	lectric Unit
Jule Colli	IOIL KKINL-	J/ INNNL-11 Г av	LNAUE GAS L	Liectific Offic

BEFORE PURCHASING THIS APPLIANCE, READ IMPORTANT ENERGY COST AND EFFICIENCY INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM YOUR RETAILER.

# **GENERAL TERMS OF LIMITED WARRANTY\***

Sure Comfort® will furnish a replacement for any part of this product which fails in normal use and service within the applicable periods stated, in accordance with the terms of the limited warranty.

\*For complete details of the Limited and Conditional Warranties, including applicable terms and conditions, contact your local contractor or the Manufacturer for a copy of the product warranty certificate.

### Compressor

1 Phase	e, Resi	dentia	al Ap	plica	ations	3	Ten (1	<ol><li>Years</li></ol>
3 Phase	e, Com	merc	ial À	pilga	ation	າຣ	Five (	5) Years
Parts	,						,	,
:	_						_	

3 Phase, Commercial Applications.....One (1) Year

www.SureComfort.com \_\_\_\_\_\_ 88





Before proceeding with installation, refer to installation instructions packaged with each model, as well as complying with all Federal, State, Provincial, and Local codes, regulations, and practices.